Oman Standard Classification of Education Framework (OSCED)

Draft v0.8
Last updated: 26 February 2008
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part One: The Framework

1 Introduction .......................................................................................................................... 5
  1.1 Purpose .......................................................................................................................... 5
  1.2 International Benchmarks ............................................................................................... 5
  1.3 Place in the System of Quality Management for Higher Education ......................... 6
    1.3.1 Oman Qualifications Framework (OQF) ................................................................. 6
    1.3.2 Oman Standard Classification of Education Framework (OSCED) ....................... 6
    1.3.3 Oman HEI Classification Framework ..................................................................... 6
    1.3.4 Program Standards ............................................................................................... 6
    1.3.5 Program Licensing Manual ................................................................................... 6
    1.3.6 Program Accreditation & Recognition Manual ..................................................... 7
    1.3.7 HEI Licensing Manual .......................................................................................... 7
    1.3.8 HEI Quality Audit Manual .................................................................................... 7
    1.3.9 HEI Standards Assessment Manual ..................................................................... 7
    1.3.10 Appeals Manual ................................................................................................. 7

2 Classifying Programs of Study ........................................................................................... 7

3 Explaining Fields of Study ................................................................................................. 7
  3.1 Introduction and Purpose ............................................................................................... 7
  3.2 How are Fields of Study Set and Revised? ................................................................... 8
  3.3 Fields of Study Conceptual Classification ................................................................... 8
    3.3.1 Broad Fields ........................................................................................................ 8
    3.3.2 Narrow Fields ..................................................................................................... 8
    3.3.3 Detailed Fields .................................................................................................. 8

4 Titles for Programs of Study ............................................................................................. 9
  4.1 Titles for Diploma and Degree Awards ......................................................................... 9
  4.2 Titles for Program Majors (Specialisations) ................................................................. 9
  4.3 Locating a Major within a Degree Title ....................................................................... 9
  4.4 Titles for Program Minors ........................................................................................... 10
  4.5 Approving Titles ......................................................................................................... 10

5 Assigning Programs of Study to Fields .......................................................................... 10
  5.1 Programs with Single Discipline Majors ......................................................................... 10
  5.2 Programs with Multidisciplinary or Interdisciplinary Majors ....................................... 11
  5.3 Programs with Minors ................................................................................................. 11

6 Assigning Students To Programs of Study .................................................................... 11
Part One: The Framework
1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose
The Oman Standard Classification of Education Framework (OSCED) is a framework designed to organise the entire scope of topics that could be studied in programs of education, with emphasis in the first instance on higher education. Classification of education frameworks are used world-wide to serve as “an instrument suitable for assembling, compiling and presenting statistics of education, both within individual countries and internationally” (UNESCO, 1997). There are many specific potential applications for OSCED. Some are listed in the following table.

Table 1. Examples of potential applications for OSCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Most appropriate Field Level</th>
<th>Primary User/s</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Descriptions of the general scope of theoretical content and skills and knowledge gained from educational activities.</td>
<td>Broad, Narrow &amp; Detailed</td>
<td>HEIs, students, employers, etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Program licensing and accreditation</td>
<td>Narrow &amp; Detailed</td>
<td>MOHE &amp; OAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Program codes for enrolment</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>HEAC &amp; HEIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Academic standards development</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>OAC &amp; MOHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Classification of Colleges</td>
<td>Broad</td>
<td>MOHE &amp; HEIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Classification of Staff</td>
<td>Broad &amp; Narrow</td>
<td>MOHE &amp; HEIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Organisation of research areas and allocation of funding</td>
<td>Broad &amp; Narrow</td>
<td>Research Council &amp; MOHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Itemizing of public spending (e.g. strategic allocation of scholarships)</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>MOHE &amp; HEIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Facilitation of credit transfer within Oman and with other countries</td>
<td>Narrow &amp; Detailed</td>
<td>HEIs &amp; EQA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Assembling, compiling, and presenting comparable indicators and statistics of education both within Oman and internationally</td>
<td>Broad, Narrow &amp; Detailed</td>
<td>MOHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Establishment of professional bodies in Oman</td>
<td>Narrow</td>
<td>Professional Bodies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Descriptions of the range of education and training currently offered in Oman and the distribution of students</td>
<td>Broad, Narrow &amp; Detailed</td>
<td>Government &amp; HEIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Public policy formation, e.g. regarding workforce planning</td>
<td>Broad, Narrow &amp; Detailed</td>
<td>Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.2 International Benchmarks
This document is the result of extensive international benchmarking of similar classification frameworks; customization to the Omani context; and local consultation. The most international framework is the International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED – see http://www.unesco.org/education/information/ntsunesco/doc/ised_1997.htm), established by UNESCO. Instigated in the early 1970s, the most recent version was approved in 1997. In the decade since then, the education sector has changed considerably to accommodate greater diversity, rapid expansion, new
discoveries and technologies, and advanced pedagogies. Accordingly, many countries have developed their own classification systems which provide more detail than ISCED. Over a dozen such frameworks were considered, and that which is used by Australia and, in almost identical form, New Zealand was adopted for further consideration (ASCED – see http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/Latest products/1272.0Contents12001?opendocument&tabname=Summary&prodno=1272.0&issue=2001&num=&view=). This model was chosen for its comprehensiveness and the strength of its theoretical underpinning. It was then customized through a process of consultation for the Omani context.

Given the development of multiple national frameworks, conversion tables are provided for the purposes of international benchmarking (see the appendices on pp146-163).

1.3 Place in the System of Quality Management for Higher Education

There are several aspects to Oman’s overall System of Quality Management for Higher Education (previously known as ROSQA). They all inter-relate to form a comprehensive system (see the draft Quality Plan, available at www.oac.gov.om). OSCED is one of the key aspects. The set of processes and frameworks is set out below (note that most are under development).

1.3.1 Oman Qualifications Framework (OQF)

The OQF defines the levels and types of qualifications in postsecondary education. This is currently found in ROSQA, and is under review.

1.3.2 Oman Standard Classification of Education Framework (OSCED)

The OSCED defines the broad, narrow and detailed fields of study.

1.3.3 Oman HEI Classification Framework

This framework sets standards that define and differentiate between different types of higher education provider (e.g. Colleges and Universities). This is currently found in ROSQA, and is under review.

1.3.4 Program Standards

Program licensing and accreditation in Oman will increasingly be conducted by way of assessment against academic standards (see www.oac.gov.om/qa/prog/). Developing academic standards is a continuous and long term process. A peer-based assessment method is used for disciplines which do not yet have formal standards.

1.3.5 Program Licensing Manual

This document sets out the process for program licensing (i.e. initial permission to offer a particular postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree program in Oman). For Omani programs this is based on the Program Standards; for foreign programs this is based on Program Recognition principles. This manual is currently under development.
1.3.6 Program Accreditation & Recognition Manual
This document sets out the processes for program accreditation (for Omani diploma and degree programs) and program recognition (for foreign accredited programs). For Omani programs this is based on the Program Standards; for foreign programs this is based on Program Recognition principles. This manual is currently under development.

1.3.7 HEI Licensing Manual
This document sets out the standards and processes for licensing of HEIs. Licensing constitutes initial permission to operate as a provider of postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree programs in Oman (but actual programs require separate licensing as indicated above). This is currently under development.

1.3.8 HEI Quality Audit Manual (Institutional Accreditation: Stage 2)
This document sets out the protocols and processes for external Quality Audits of HEIs.

1.3.9 HEI Standards Assessment Manual (Institutional Accreditation: Stage 2)
This document sets out the standards and the processes for assessing HEIs against those standards. This is currently under development. The Quality Audit and Standards Assessment process are stage 1 and stage 2 respectively of the provider accreditation system.

1.3.10 Appeals Manual
This document sets out the process for formal appeals against licensing (except HEI licensing), quality audit, standards assessment and recognition decisions. This is currently under development.

2 CLASSIFYING PROGRAMS OF STUDY
A Program of Study may be classified, in broad conceptual terms, as being a combination of the following inter-related variables:
- Field of Education (as set out in Part 2 of this OSCED)
- Type of Study (e.g. higher education; technical education; vocational education, community education etc. – precise definitions pending)
- Level of Qualification (as set out in the Oman Qualifications Framework – see section 1.3.1)

3 EXPLAINING FIELDS OF STUDY

3.1 Introduction and Purpose
Fields of Study define what content is included within a particular Broad, Narrow or Detailed Field. They do not define the student learning standards for that Field – that is done through a standards development process (see section 1.3.4).
3.2 How are Fields of Study Set and Revised?

The Oman Standard Classification of Education Working Group has responsibility for advising the OAC and MOHE on the initial Fields of Study structure and rules. Thereafter, Academic Standards Working Groups and individual HEIs may recommend amendments.

Fields of Study are added to OSCED once they are deemed by the Working Group to be generally accepted by the international higher education community as appropriate for the dual purposes of academic programs and research. So, a potential field of study which is appropriate for research but not teaching may not be admitted. Examples of this may include paranormal studies (clairvoyance; telepathy, psychokinesis etc.).

3.3 Fields of Study Conceptual Classification

Fields of study are determined according to the following criteria:

- Theoretical content
- Purpose of learning (e.g. professional/vocational application)
- Objects of interest (e.g. people, plants, metal, computers)
- Methods and Techniques
- Tools and equipment

3.3.1 Broad Fields

- Broad fields are the highest level of classification.
- Broad fields are denoted by two digit codes.
- Broad Fields are distinguished from each other by their theoretical content and the broad purpose for which the study is taken vocational orientation (e.g. the professional or vocational application).
- It may also have specific entry requirements.

3.3.2 Narrow Fields

- A Broad Field will comprise one or many narrow fields.
- Narrow Fields are denoted by the broad field code followed by a two digit narrow field code.
- Narrow Fields use a stricter application of the criteria used for Broad Fields. Also, a Narrow Field is distinguished from other Narrow Fields within the same Broad Field by the objects of interest and the purpose for which the study is taken (e.g. the professional or vocational application).

3.3.3 Detailed Fields

- A narrow field may comprise many detailed fields.
- Detailed fields are denoted by the broad field code followed by the narrow field code followed by a two digit narrow field code
• Detailed Fields use a stricter application of the criteria used for Broad and Narrow Fields. Also, a Detailed Field is distinguished from other Detailed Fields within the same Narrow Field by its methods and techniques, tools and equipment.

• A Detailed Field may contain many subjects.

4 TITLES FOR PROGRAMS OF STUDY

4.1 Titles for Diploma and Degree Awards

The range of titles for diploma and degree awards has expanded over time. It is no longer the case that most majors are located within, for example, a Bachelor of Science (BSc) or a Bachelor of Arts (BA). As a specific example, an HEI may propose to establish a Bachelor of Economics (BEcon) rather than nest Economics as a major within another degree title (such as a BA). However, in order for a new degree title to be created, the HEI must be able to demonstrate that:

• in addition to the requirements for the major, there is a suitably broad range of elective courses available to the students that draw from the same field of study and aligned/compatible fields of study; and/or

• there is a requirement from a reputable professional body to have a specific title for the degree.

OSCED does not prescribe the titles for diplomas and degrees. It is up to the HEI offering the program to propose an appropriate title as part of the Program Licensure process (see 4.5 below).

4.2 Titles for Program Majors (Specialisations)

HEI have the responsibility for naming the Major. It is preferred that the name of the Major align with one of the Narrow Fields or Detailed Fields of OSCED. This is partly in order to help provide the public with clarity by removing the confusion that may be caused by having several similar titles, each of which refer to essentially the same learning objectives.

If the HEI believes that there is no Narrow Field or Detailed Field that accurately defines the program of study, then it should contact the OSCED Administrators to determine whether a new Field of Study is warranted.

4.3 Locating a Major within a Degree Title

Over time the number of general subject titles for diplomas and degrees has grown considerably. For example, whereas commerce or management may once have been taught either within a Bachelor of Science (BSc) or a Bachelor of Arts (BA), they may now also be found in a Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) or a Bachelor of Business (BBus).

The choice of degree title is intended, in part, to indicate the epistemological emphasis given to the method of education for the program. For example, an HEI which offers a BSc (Psychology) may emphasise positivist and/or quantitative stance in its teaching, and include courses from science-oriented Fields of Study; whereas an HEI which offers a BA (Psychology) may emphasise a more Humanities-oriented stance in its teaching, and include courses from social sciences and humanities-based Fields of Study. A similar example may apply to Economics.
In order to ensure an appropriate level of flexibility for the sector, and to ensure that HEIs retain an appropriate level of autonomy regarding making academic decisions, OSCED will not be used to specify the titles for Diploma and Degree Awards. In other words, it will not be necessary to offer Economics in a Bachelor of Social Sciences simply because it is located in Broad Field 09 Society and Culture; an HEI may still choose to offer Economics in, for example, a BA, BSc, or BBus (or, as mentioned above, it may even seek to establish a BEcon).

4.4 **Titles for Program Minors**

Minors are not recognised in the Oman Qualifications Framework and will not be registered against OSCED.

4.5 **Approving Titles**

In all of the above cases, note that the name proposed for a diploma or degree by an HEI will be subject to consideration by an independent panel of academic peers as part of the program licensing and accreditation processes. In doing so, the panel will focus on the following issues:

- the appropriateness of the proposed title in regard to its learning objectives
- international benchmarks for titles of similar programs
- avoidance of confusion for students and the public that may be generated by having similar titles referring to essentially the same learning objectives.

5 **ASSIGNING PROGRAMS OF STUDY TO FIELDS**

At the time that a Program of Study receives its License from the Ministry of Higher Education, it is assigned to a Field of Study in accordance with the following rules.

5.1 **Programs with Single Discipline Majors**

- Each Program of Study will receive a six digit code. The first two digits denote the most applicable Broad Field; the 3rd and 4th digits denote the most applicable Narrow Field; and the 5th and 6th digits denote the most applicable Detailed Field. Two zeroes (00) are used as the default data when the most applicable field is indeterminable. This is specified in greater detail in the following points, in order to ensure consistency in the assignment of programs to codes.

- A Program of Study will be assigned to the Detailed Field which most closely reflects the primary academic content (i.e. the “major”) of the program. For example, a Bachelor of Arts (Linguistics) would be assigned to the code 091925.

- If there is no applicable Detailed Field, and the Program of Study involves a major which belongs to a particular Narrow Field but is clearly more specific than the Narrow Field itself, then the appropriate n.e.c. (“not elsewhere classified”) code should be applied. For example, a Bachelor of Humanities specialising in religions of pre-Christian Europe would be assigned to the code 100199. Such allocations will be periodically reviewed by the OSCED committee and may result in new Detailed Fields being added to the framework.

- If, even after the bullet point above, there is no applicable Detailed Field then the Program of Study will be assigned to the Narrow Field which most closely reflects the primary academic content of the program. Two zeroes will be added as the
default Detailed Field code. For example, a Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) would be assigned to the code 030900.

- If there is no applicable Narrow Field (which is unlikely) then the Program of Study will be assigned to the Broad Field which most closely reflects the primary academic content of the program. Two zeroes will be added as the default Narrow Field code and another two zeroes will be added as the default Detailed Field code. As a hypothetical example, a Bachelor of Creative Arts, without a major, would be assigned to the code 110000.

5.2 Programs with Multidisciplinary or Interdisciplinary Majors

- A Program of Study with a multidisciplinary or interdisciplinary major, in which the majority of contributing disciplines in the major are from the same Narrow Field but differing Detailed Fields, would be assigned to that Narrow Field. Two zeroes will be added as the default Detailed Field code. For example, a Bachelor of Social Sciences majoring in Counselling for the Aged (drawing from Detailed Fields 090507 and 090513) would be assigned to the code 090500.

- A Program of Study with a multidisciplinary or interdisciplinary major, in which the majority of contributing disciplines in the major are from the same Broad Field but differing Narrow and/or Detailed Fields, would be assigned to that Broad Field. Two zeroes will be added as the default Narrow Field code and another two zeroes will be added as the default Detailed Field code. For example, a Bachelor of Nursing specialising in Community Nursing (drawing from Narrow Field 060307) and Public health (drawing from Narrow Field 0613) would be assigned to the code 060000.

- A Program of Study with a multidisciplinary or interdisciplinary major, in which the majority of contributing disciplines in the major are from different Broad Fields, would be assigned to 13 Combined Broad Fields. Two zeroes will be added as the default Detailed Field code. For example, a Bachelor of Business (Sports Management) (drawing from Narrow Field 0803 and 0923) would be assigned to the code 130000.

5.3 Programs with Minors

Program minors are not considered for the purposes of allocating a Field of Study Code to a program.

6 ASSIGNING STUDENTS TO PROGRAMS OF STUDY

It is not the purpose of OSCED to set the rules for the statistical assignment of students to Programs of Study. However, it should be noted here that the assignment of a student to a Program of Study may change several times throughout the course of a student's enrolment. For example, a student enrolling in a degree program may not know what major he or she is taking until the second or third year. Therefore, in the first instance the student may be enrolled at the appropriate Broad or Narrow Field for one or two years, using the default Detailed Field of 00. The more specific Detailed Field may be added later, once the major is specified. For example, a student may enroll for the first year of a Bachelor of Engineering and be assigned to the code 030000. In their second or third year they may select Civil Engineering as their major, in which case their code is amended to 030900.
Part Two: Fields of Study
# LIST OF BROAD FIELDS OF STUDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Natural and Physical Sciences</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Information Technology</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Engineering and Related Technologies</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Architecture and Building</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Health</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Education</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Management and Commerce</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Society and Culture</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Religion and Philosophy</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Creative Arts</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Personal Services</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Combined Broad Fields</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF BROAD AND NARROW FIELDS OF STUDY

01 NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES ................................................................. 27
  0101 Mathematical Sciences ............................................................................. 27
  0103 Physics and Astronomy ........................................................................... 28
  0105 Chemical Sciences .................................................................................. 29
  0107 Earth Sciences ......................................................................................... 30
  0109 Biological Sciences ................................................................................ 32
  0199 Other Natural and Physical Sciences ....................................................... 34

02 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ........................................................................ 37
  0201 Computer Science ................................................................................... 37
  0203 Information Systems ................................................................................. 40
  0299 Other Information Technology ................................................................. 41

03 ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES ........................................... 42
  0301 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology ........................................... 42
  0303 Process and Resources Engineering ....................................................... 45
  0305 Automotive Engineering and Technology ............................................. 47
  0307 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology .................... 49
  0309 Civil Engineering .................................................................................... 51
  0311 Geomatic Engineering ........................................................................... 54
  0313 Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology ....................... 55
  0315 Aerospace Engineering and Technology ............................................... 57
  0317 Maritime Engineering and Technology .................................................. 59
  0319 Rail Engineering and Technology ............................................................. 60
  0321 Agricultural Engineering and Technology ............................................ 61
  0399 Other Engineering and Related Technologies ........................................ 62

04 ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING ................................................................ 65
  0401 Architecture and Urban Environment ..................................................... 65
  0403 Building .................................................................................................. 67
  0499 Other Architecture and Building ............................................................. 70

05 AGRICULTURE, ENVIRONMENTAL AND RELATED STUDIES ............... 71
  0501 Agriculture ............................................................................................. 71
  0503 Horticulture ............................................................................................ 72
  0505 Plant Health ............................................................................................. 73
  0507 Forestry Studies ....................................................................................... 74
  0509 Fisheries Studies ...................................................................................... 74
  0511 Environmental Studies ........................................................................... 75
  0599 Other Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies ....................... 76

06 HEALTH ........................................................................................................ 77
  0601 Medical Studies ....................................................................................... 77
  0603 Nursing .................................................................................................... 80
| 0605 Pharmacy                                      | 82 |
| 0607 Dental Studies                                | 82 |
| 0609 Optical Science                               | 84 |
| 0611 Veterinary Studies                            | 84 |
| 0613 Public Health                                 | 85 |
| 0615 Radiography                                   | 87 |
| 0617 Rehabilitation Therapies                     | 88 |
| 0619 Complementary Therapies                       | 90 |
| 0699 Other Health                                  | 91 |
| **07 EDUCATION**                                   | 93 |
| 0701 Teacher Education                             | 93 |
| 0703 Curriculum and Education Studies              | 95 |
| 0705 General Education Programs                    | 96 |
| 0707 Social Skills Programs                        | 97 |
| 0709 Employment Skills Programs                    | 98 |
| 0799 Other Education                               | 99 |
| **08 MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE**                     | 100 |
| 0801 Accounting                                    | 100 |
| 0803 Business and Management                       | 101 |
| 0805 Sales and Marketing                           | 105 |
| 0807 Office Studies                                | 107 |
| 0809 Banking, Finance and Related Fields            | 108 |
| 0899 Other Management and Commerce                 | 109 |
| **09 SOCIETY AND CULTURE**                         | 111 |
| 0901 Political Science and Policy Studies          | 111 |
| 0903 Studies in Human Society                      | 112 |
| 0905 Human Welfare Studies and Services            | 114 |
| 0907 Behavioural Science                           | 117 |
| 0909 Law                                           | 117 |
| 0911 Sharia                                        | 119 |
| 0913 Justice and Law Enforcement                   | 120 |
| 0915 Defence and Security                          | 121 |
| 0917 Librarianship, Information Management and Curatorial Studies | 123 |
| 0919 Language and Literature                       | 124 |
| 0921 Economics and Econometrics                    | 127 |
| 0923 Sport and Recreation                          | 128 |
| 0999 Other Society and Culture                     | 129 |
| **10 RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY**                     | 131 |
| 1001 Religious Studies                             | 131 |
| 1003 Philosophy                                    | 133 |
| 1099 Other Religion and Philosophy                 | 133 |
| **11 CREATIVE ARTS**                               | 135 |
| 1101 Performing Arts                               | 135 |
| 1103 Visual Arts and Crafts                        | 136 |
| 1105 Graphic and Design Studies                   | 138 |
1107 Communication and Media Studies................................................................. 139
1199 Other Creative Arts ..................................................................................... 141

12 PERSONAL SERVICES ................................................................................... 142
1201 Food ........................................................................................................... 142
1203 Tourism and Hospitality ............................................................................. 144
1205 Personal Presentation .................................................................................. 145
1299 Other Personal Services ........................................................................... 146

13 COMBINED BROAD FIELDS ...................................................................... 147
## LIST OF BROAD, NARROW AND DETAILED FIELDS OF STUDY

Note: nec = not elsewhere classified

### 01 NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0101 Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010101 Mathematics</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010103 Statistics</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010199 Mathematical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 Physics and Astronomy</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010301 Physics</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010303 Astronomy</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010399 Physics &amp; Astronomy n.e.c.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105 Chemical Sciences</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010501 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010503 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010599 Chemical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0107 Earth Sciences</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010701 Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010703 Geology</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010705 Geophysics</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010707 Geochemistry</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010709 Soil Science</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010711 Hydrology</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010713 Oceanography</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010799 Earth Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0109 Biological Sciences</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010901 Biochemistry and Cell Biology</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010903 Botany</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010905 Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010907 Marine Science</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010909 Genetics</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010911 Microbiology</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010913 Human Biology</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010915 Zoology</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010999 Biological Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0199 Other Natural and Physical Sciences</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019901 Medical Science</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019903 Forensic Science</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019905 Food Science and Biotechnology</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019907 Pharmacology</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019909 Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019999 Natural and Physical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 02 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0201 Computer Science</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020101 Formal Language Theory</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020103 Programming</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020105 Computational Theory</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020107 Compiler Construction</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020109 Algorithms</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020111 Data Structures</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020113 Networks, Communications and the Internet</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020115 Computer Graphics</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020117 Operating Systems</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020119 Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020199 Computer Science n.e.c.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0203 Information Systems</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020301 Conceptual Modelling</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020303 Database Management</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020305 Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020307 Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020399 Information Systems n.e.c.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0299 Other Information Technology</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029901 Electronic Security Science</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029999 Information Technology n.e.c.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 03 ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0301 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030101 Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030103 Printing</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030105 Textile Making</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030107 Garment Making</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030109 Footwear Making</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030111 Wood Machining and Turning</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030113 Cabinet Making</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030115 Furniture Upholstery and Renovation</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030117 Furniture Polishing</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030199 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0303 Process and Resources Engineering</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030301 Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030303 Mining Engineering</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030305 Oil and Gas Engineering</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030307 Materials Engineering</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030309 Food Processing Technology</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030399 Process and Resources Engineering n.e.c.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0305 Automotive Engineering and Technology</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030501 Automotive Engineering</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030503 Vehicle Mechanics</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030505 Automotive Electrics and Electronics</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030507 Automotive Vehicle Refinishing</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030509 Automotive Body Construction</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030511 Panel Beating</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030513 Upholstery and Vehicle Trimming</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030515 Automotive Vehicle Operations</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030599 Automotive Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0307 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030701 Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030703 Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030705 Toolmaking</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030707 Metal Fitting, Turning and Machining</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030709 Sheetmetal Working</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030711 Boilermaking and Welding</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030713 Metal Casting and Patternmaking</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030715 Precision Metalworking</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030717</td>
<td>Plant and Machine Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030799</td>
<td>Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0309</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030901</td>
<td>Construction Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030903</td>
<td>Structural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030905</td>
<td>Building Services Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030907</td>
<td>Water and Sanitary Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030909</td>
<td>Transport Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030911</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030913</td>
<td>Ocean Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030999</td>
<td>Civil Engineering n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0311</td>
<td>Geomatic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031101</td>
<td>Land Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031103</td>
<td>Mapping Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031199</td>
<td>Geomatic Engineering n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0313</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031301</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031303</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031305</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031307</td>
<td>Communications Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031309</td>
<td>Communications Equipment Installation and Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031311</td>
<td>Powerline Installation and Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031313</td>
<td>Electrical Fitting, Electrical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031315</td>
<td>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031317</td>
<td>Electronic Equipment Servicing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031399</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0315</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031501</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031503</td>
<td>Aircraft Maintenance Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031505</td>
<td>Aircraft Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031507</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031599</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0317</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031701</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031703</td>
<td>Marine Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031705</td>
<td>Marine Craft Operation and Port Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031799</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0319</td>
<td>Rail Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031901</td>
<td>Railway Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031903</td>
<td>Train and Light Rail Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031905</td>
<td>Rail Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031907</td>
<td>Railway Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031999</td>
<td>Rail Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0321</td>
<td>Agricultural Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032101</td>
<td>Farm Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032199</td>
<td>Agricultural Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0323</td>
<td>Nuclear Engineering and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032301</td>
<td>Mining Materials for Nuclear Purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032303</td>
<td>Nuclear Processing and Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032305</td>
<td>Nuclear Safety and Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032307</td>
<td>Nuclear Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032399</td>
<td>Nuclear Engineering and Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0399</td>
<td>Other Engineering and Related Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codes</td>
<td>Descriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039901</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering and Pollution Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039903</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039905</td>
<td>Mechatronics and Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039907</td>
<td>Fire Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039909</td>
<td>Cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039999</td>
<td>Engineering and Related Technologies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040101</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040103</td>
<td>Urban Design and Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040105</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040107</td>
<td>Interior and Environmental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040199</td>
<td>Architecture and Urban Environment n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040301</td>
<td>Building Science and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040303</td>
<td>Building Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040305</td>
<td>Building Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040307</td>
<td>Building Construction Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040309</td>
<td>Bricklaying and Stonemasonry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040311</td>
<td>Carpentry and Joinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040313</td>
<td>Ceiling, Wall and Floor Fixing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040315</td>
<td>Roof Fixing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040317</td>
<td>Plastering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040319</td>
<td>Furnishing Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040321</td>
<td>Floor Coverings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040323</td>
<td>Glazing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040325</td>
<td>Painting, Decorating and Sign Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040327</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040329</td>
<td>Scaffolding and Rigging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040399</td>
<td>Building n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0499</td>
<td>Other Architecture and Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049999</td>
<td>Architecture and Building n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0501</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050101</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050103</td>
<td>Wool Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050105</td>
<td>Animal Husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050199</td>
<td>Agriculture n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0503</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050301</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050399</td>
<td>Horticulture n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0505</td>
<td>Plant Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050501</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050503</td>
<td>Weed Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050599</td>
<td>Plant Health n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0507</td>
<td>Forestry Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050701</td>
<td>Forestry Studies / Silviculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050799</td>
<td>Forestry Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0509</td>
<td>Fisheries Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050901</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050903</td>
<td>Fisheries Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050999</td>
<td>Fisheries Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
06 HEALTH.............................................................................................................. 77

0601 Medical Studies.......................................................................................... 77
060119 General Practice .................................................................................... 79
060117 Internal Medicine ................................................................................... 79
060115 Radiology ............................................................................................. 79
060111 Anaesthesiology ..................................................................................... 79
060113 Pathology ............................................................................................... 79
060119 General Practice ..................................................................................... 79
060119 Medical Studies n.e.c. .......................................................................... 80

0603 Nursing ..................................................................................................... 80
060315 Family and Child Health Nursing .......................................................... 81
060311 Aged Care Nursing ................................................................................. 81
060313 Palliative Care Nursing .......................................................................... 81
060309 Mental Health Nursing ......................................................................... 81
060301 General Nursing ..................................................................................... 80
060303 Midwifery ............................................................................................... 81
060305 Mental Health Nursing ......................................................................... 81
060301 General Nursing ..................................................................................... 80
060307 Community Nursing .............................................................................. 81
060303 Midwifery ............................................................................................... 81
060309 Critical Care Nursing ........................................................................... 81
060311 Aged Care Nursing ................................................................................. 81
060313 Palliative Care Nursing .......................................................................... 81
060315 Family and Child Health Nursing .......................................................... 81
060399 Nursing n.e.c. ....................................................................................... 82

0605 Pharmacy .................................................................................................. 82
060501 Pharmacy ............................................................................................... 82
060599 Pharmacy n.e.c. .................................................................................... 82

0607 Dental Studies ........................................................................................... 82
060701 Dentistry ............................................................................................... 83
060703 Dental Hygiene ....................................................................................... 83
060701 Dentistry ............................................................................................... 83
060705 Dental Assisting .................................................................................... 83
060707 Dental Technology ............................................................................... 83
060799 Dental Studies n.e.c. ........................................................................... 83

0609 Optical Science .......................................................................................... 84
060901 Optometry ............................................................................................. 84
060903 Optical Technology ............................................................................... 84
060999 Optical Science n.e.c. ......................................................................... 84

0611 Veterinary Studies ...................................................................................... 84
061101 Veterinary Science ................................................................................ 85
061103 Veterinary Assisting ............................................................................. 85
061199 Veterinary Studies n.e.c. ..................................................................... 85

0613 Public Health ............................................................................................... 85
061301 Occupational Health and Safety ............................................................ 86
061303 Environmental Health .......................................................................... 86
061305 Women’s Health ................................................................................... 86
061307 Health Promotion .................................................................................. 86
061309 Community Health ............................................................................... 87
061311 Epidemiology ........................................................................................ 87
061399 Public Health n.e.c. ............................................................................... 87
0615 Radiography ................................................................. 87
061501 Radiography ................................................................. 87
061599 Radiography n.e.c................................................................. 88

0617 Rehabilitation Therapies ................................................................. 88
061701 Physiotherapy ................................................................. 88
061703 Occupational Therapy ................................................................. 88
061705 Chiropractic and Osteopathy ................................................................. 89
061707 Speech Pathology ................................................................. 89
061709 Audiology ................................................................. 89
061711 Massage Therapy ................................................................. 89
061713 Podiatry ................................................................. 89
061799 Rehabilitation Therapies n.e.c................................................................. 89

0619 Complementary Therapies ................................................................. 90
061901 Naturopathy ................................................................. 90
061903 Acupuncture ................................................................. 90
061905 Traditional Chinese Medicine ................................................................. 90
061999 Complementary Therapies n.e.c................................................................. 90

0699 Other Health ................................................................. 91
069901 Nutrition and Dietetics ................................................................. 91
069903 Human Movement ................................................................. 91
069905 Paramedical Studies ................................................................. 91
069907 First Aid ................................................................. 91
069999 Health n.e.c................................................................. 91

07 EDUCATION........................................................................................................... 93
0701 Teacher Education........................................................................................................... 93
070101 Teacher Education: Early Childhood ........................................................................ 93
070103 Teacher Education: Primary ....................................................................................... 94
070105 Teacher Education: Secondary .................................................................................. 94
070107 Teacher Education: Vocational Education and Training .................................................. 94
070109 Teacher Education: Higher Education ......................................................................... 94
070111 Teacher Education: Special Education ........................................................................ 94
070113 Teacher Librarianship .................................................................................................. 95
070115 English as a Second Language Teaching ....................................................................... 95
070199 Teacher Education n.e.c ............................................................................................. 95

0703 Curriculum and Education Studies .................................................................................. 95
070301 Curriculum Studies .................................................................................................... 96
070303 Education Studies ......................................................................................................... 96
070305 Education Systems and Policies .................................................................................. 96
070399 Curriculum and Education Studies n.e.c ..................................................................... 96

0705 General Education Programs ......................................................................................... 96
070501 General Foundation Programs .................................................................................... 97
070503 Learning Skills Programs ............................................................................................ 97
070599 General Education Programs n.e.c ............................................................................ 97

0707 Social Skills Programs ................................................................................................... 97
070701 Social and Interpersonal Skills Programs ...................................................................... 98
070703 Survival Skills Programs .............................................................................................. 98
070705 Parental Education Programs ...................................................................................... 98
070799 Social Skills Programs n.e.c ....................................................................................... 98

0709 Employment Skills Programs .......................................................................................... 98
070901 Career Development Programs ................................................................................... 98
070903 Job Search Skills Programs ......................................................................................... 99
070905 Work Practices Programs ........................................................................................... 99
070999 Employment Skills Programs n.e.c ............................................................................. 99
0799 Other Education ................................................................. 99
079999 Education n.e.c. ............................................................. 99

08 MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE ...................................................... 100
  0801 Accounting ................................................................. 100
  080101 Accounting ............................................................ 100
  080103 Financial Auditing .................................................... 101
  080105 Taxation ................................................................... 101
  080199 Accounting n.e.c ..................................................... 101
  0803 Business and Management ............................................. 101
  080301 Business Management .............................................. 102
  080303 Organisation Management ........................................ 102
  080305 Organisation Governance ......................................... 102
  080307 Quality Management ............................................... 103
  080309 Risk Management ................................................... 103
  080311 Project Management ................................................ 103
  080313 Human Resource Management .................................. 103
  080315 Personal Management Training .................................. 103
  080317 Industrial Relations .................................................. 104
  080319 International Business .............................................. 104
  080321 Public and Health Care Management ......................... 104
  080323 Hospitality Management ......................................... 104
  080325 Farm Management and Agribusiness ......................... 104
  080327 Tourism Management .............................................. 104
  080399 Business and Management n.e.c ............................... 105
  0805 Sales and Marketing ..................................................... 105
  080501 Sales ................................................................. 105
  080503 Real Estate ............................................................ 106
  080505 Marketing ............................................................. 106
  080507 Advertising ........................................................... 106
  080509 Public Relations ..................................................... 106
  080599 Sales and Marketing n.e.c ........................................ 106
  0807 Office Studies ............................................................ 107
  080701 Secretarial and Clerical Studies ................................. 107
  080703 Keyboard Skills ...................................................... 107
  080705 Practical Computing Skills ....................................... 107
  080799 Office Studies n.e.c ................................................ 108
  0809 Banking, Finance and Related Fields ......................... 108
  080901 Banking and Finance .............................................. 108
  080903 Islamic Banking and Finance ................................... 109
  080905 Insurance and Actuarial Studies ............................... 109
  080907 Investment and Securities ....................................... 109
  080999 Banking, Finance and Related Fields n.e.c ............... 109
  0899 Other Management and Commerce ............................ 109
  089901 Purchasing, Warehousing and Distribution ............... 109
  089903 Valuation ............................................................ 110
  089905 e-Business ........................................................... 110
  089999 Management and Commerce n.e.c ......................... 110

09 SOCIETY AND CULTURE ................................................................. 111
  0901 Political Science and Policy Studies ......................... 111
  090101 Political Science ..................................................... 112
  090103 Policy Studies ....................................................... 112
  090199 Political Science and Policy Studies n.e.c ............... 112
0903 Studies in Human Society ................................................................. 112
  090301 Sociology ............................................................................. 113
  090303 Anthropology ...................................................................... 113
  090305 History ............................................................................... 113
  090307 Archaeology ....................................................................... 113
  090309 Human Geography ............................................................. 114
  090311 Indigenous Studies ............................................................. 114
  090313 Gender Specific Studies .................................................... 114
  090399 Studies in Human Society n.e.c. ....................................... 114
0905 Human Welfare Studies and Services ...................................... 114
  090501 Social Work ........................................................................ 115
  090503 Children’s Services ............................................................ 115
  090505 Youth Work ....................................................................... 115
  090507 Care for the Aged ............................................................... 115
  090509 Care for the Disabled ......................................................... 116
  090511 Residential Client Care ...................................................... 116
  090513 Counselling ....................................................................... 116
  090515 Welfare Studies ................................................................. 116
  090599 Human Welfare Studies and Services n.e.c. .................. 116
0907 Behavioural Science ................................................................. 117
  090701 Psychology .......................................................................... 117
  090799 Behavioural Science n.e.c. ............................................. 117
0909 Law ............................................................................................. 117
  090901 Business and Commercial Law ....................................... 118
  090903 Constitutional Law ............................................................ 118
  090905 Criminal Law ...................................................................... 118
  090907 Family Law ........................................................................ 118
  090909 International Law ............................................................... 118
  090911 Taxation Law ...................................................................... 119
  090913 Environmental Law .......................................................... 119
  090915 Legal Practice ................................................................. 119
  090999 Law n.e.c. ............................................................................ 119
0911 Sharia ......................................................................................... 119
  091101 Al Fequeh Wausoleh .......................................................... 120
  091103 Islamic Jurisprudence ......................................................... 120
  091199 Sharia n.e.c. ........................................................................ 120
0913 Justice and Law Enforcement .................................................. 120
  091301 Justice Administration ....................................................... 120
  091303 Legal Studies........................................................................ 121
  091305 Criminology ........................................................................ 121
  091307 Police Studies ...................................................................... 121
  091309 Correctional Services ........................................................ 121
  091399 Justice and Law Enforcement n.e.c. ................................ 121
0915 Defence and Security ................................................................. 121
  091501 Naval Studies........................................................................ 122
  091503 Army Studies ...................................................................... 122
  091505 Air Force Studies ............................................................... 122
  091507 Coast Guard Studies .......................................................... 122
  091509 Customs Studies ................................................................ 122
  091511 Immigration Studies .......................................................... 122
  091513 Civil Security Services ....................................................... 123
  091599 Defence and Security n.e.c. .............................................. 123
0917 Librarianship, Information Management and Curatorial Studies ................................................................................................................................................. 123
  091701 Librarianship and Information Management .................. 123
11 CREATIVE ARTS ...................................................................................... 135
  1101 Performing Arts.............................................................................. 135
  110101 Music....................................................................................... 136
  110103 Drama and Theatre Studies......................................................... 136
  110105 Dance....................................................................................... 136
  110199 Performing Arts n.e.c.................................................................. 136
  1103 Visual Arts and Crafts................................................................. 136
  110301 Fine Arts................................................................................. 137

091703 Curatorial Studies ........................................................................... 124
091799 Librarianship and Information Management and Curatorial Studies n.e.c. .... 124
0919 Language and Literature...................................................................... 124
  091901 Arabic Language.......................................................................... 125
  091903 English Language...................................................................... 125
  091905 Omani Indigenous Languages.................................................... 125
  091907 Northern European Languages................................................... 125
  091909 Southern European Languages................................................... 125
  091911 Eastern European Languages.................................................... 126
  091913 Southwest Asian and North African Languages............................ 126
  091915 African Languages.................................................................... 126
  091917 Southern Asian Languages....................................................... 126
  091919 Southeast Asian Languages........................................................ 126
  091921 Eastern Asian Languages........................................................... 127
  091923 Translating and Interpreting......................................................... 127
  091925 Linguistics............................................................................... 127
  091927 Literature.................................................................................. 127
  091999 Language and Literature n.e.c................................................... 127
0921 Economics and Econometrics............................................................ 128
  092101 Economics............................................................................... 128
  092103 Econometrics.......................................................................... 128
  092199 Economics and Econometrics n.e.c............................................. 128
0923 Sport and Recreation ........................................................................ 128
  092301 Sport and Recreation Activities................................................... 129
  092303 Sports Coaching, Officiating and Instruction................................ 129
  092399 Sport and Recreation n.e.c........................................................ 129
0999 Other Society and Culture................................................................. 129
  099901 Family and Consumer Studies................................................... 129
  099999 Society and Culture n.e.c.......................................................... 130
10 RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY ............................................................. 131
  1001 Religious Studies........................................................................... 131
    100101 Religious Studies.................................................................... 131
    100103 Islamic Studies....................................................................... 132
    100105 Christian Studies.................................................................... 132
    100107 Judaic Studies........................................................................ 132
    100109 Hinduism Studies.................................................................... 132
    100111 Buddhist Studies..................................................................... 132
    100199 Religion n.e.c....................................................................... 132
  1003 Philosophy................................................................................... 133
    100301 Philosophy.......................................................................... 133
    100303 Ethics.................................................................................. 133
    100399 Philosophy n.e.c................................................................. 133
  1099 Other Religion and Philosophy....................................................... 133
    109999 Religion and Philosophy n.e.c.............................................. 134
11 CREATIVE ARTS ...................................................................................... 135
  1101 Performing Arts.............................................................................. 135
    110101 Music................................................................................... 136
    110103 Drama and Theatre Studies.................................................... 136
    110105 Dance................................................................................... 136
    110199 Performing Arts n.e.c............................................................ 136
  1103 Visual Arts and Crafts..................................................................... 136
    110301 Fine Arts............................................................................. 137
110303 Calligraphy ................................................................. 137
110305 Photography ............................................................... 137
110307 Crafts ............................................................. 137
110309 Jewellery Making ........................................................ 138
110311 Floristry .............................................................. 138
110399 Visual Arts and Crafts n.e.c. ........................................ 138
1105 Graphic and Design Studies ........................................... 138
110501 Graphic Arts and Design Studies ................................ 139
110503 Textile Design ......................................................... 139
110505 Fashion Design ........................................................ 139
110599 Graphic and Design Studies n.e.c. ............................... 139
1107 Communication and Media Studies .............................. 139
110701 Audio Visual Studies ................................................. 140
110703 Journalism ............................................................. 140
110705 Written Communication ........................................... 140
110707 Verbal Communication ............................................. 140
110799 Communication and Media Studies n.e.c. .................... 141
1199 Other Creative Arts ....................................................... 141
119999 Creative Arts n.e.c. .................................................... 141

12 PERSONAL SERVICES ................................................................. 142
1201 Food ............................................................ 142
120101 Food and Beverage Service ..................................... 143
120103 Butchery ............................................................. 143
120105 Fishmonger Studies ................................................. 143
120107 Baking and Pastry-making ....................................... 143
120109 Cookery ............................................................. 143
120111 Food Hygiene ........................................................ 144
120199 Food n.e.c. ............................................................ 144
1203 Tourism and Hospitality ............................................... 144
120301 Hospitality ............................................................ 144
120303 Heritage .............................................................. 145
120305 Tourism ............................................................... 145
120399 Tourism and Hospitality n.e.c. ................................. 145
1205 Personal Presentation .................................................. 145
120501 Beauty Therapy ...................................................... 146
120503 Hairdressing ........................................................ 146
120505 Henna and Tattooing ................................................ 146
120599 Personal Services n.e.c. ............................................ 146
1299 Other Personal Services ............................................... 146
129999 Personal Services n.e.c. ............................................ 146

13 COMBINED BROAD FIELDS ............................................................ 147
FIELDS OF STUDY DESCRIPTIONS

01 NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Natural and Physical Sciences is the study of all living organisms and inanimate natural objects, through experiment, observation and deduction.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 01 Natural and Physical Sciences includes:
• atmospheric sciences
• biological processes
• chemical reactions
• geological composition and structures
• laboratory methodology
• mathematical and statistical techniques
• observation and measurement
• scientific method
• subatomic particles and quantum mechanics
• thermodynamics and entropy

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of the workings of the universe, and to extend the body of scientific knowledge.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
0101 Mathematical Sciences
0103 Physics and Astronomy
0105 Chemical Sciences
0107 Earth Sciences
0109 Biological Sciences
0199 Other Natural and Physical Sciences

0101 MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Mathematical Sciences is the study of abstract deductive systems, numerical facts, data and their applications. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of symbolic language and logic, mathematical theories and their deductive systems, techniques and modelling. It also involves developing an understanding of random processes and the ability to apply mathematical methods and modelling techniques to practical problems.

Courses in Narrow Field 0101 Mathematical Sciences develop skills in:
• application of mathematical methods to problem solving
• analysis and development of mathematical systems and theories
• systematic methods to prove theorems and to construct, analyse and interpret mathematical models and numerical data

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
010101 Mathematics
010103 Statistics
010199 Mathematical Sciences n.e.c.
010101 Mathematics
Mathematics is the study of deductive systems, including algebra, arithmetic, geometry, analysis and applied mathematics. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- calculus
- numerical analysis
- combinatorics
- optimisation
- topology
- trigonometry

010103 Statistics
Statistics is the study of collecting, describing, arranging and analysing numerical data. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- biometrics
- linear and multivariate models
- probability estimations
- statistical significance tests
- stochastic processes
- time series analysis

Exclusions:
- Econometrics. This is included in Detailed Field 091903 Econometrics.

010199 Mathematical Sciences n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Mathematical Sciences not elsewhere classified.

0103 PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY
Physics and Astronomy is the study of the laws governing the structure of the universe and the forms of matter and energy. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the fundamental properties of the universe and the laws which govern its behaviour and to assess and validate physical phenomena.

Courses in Narrow Field 0103 Physics and Astronomy develop skills in:
- analysing and interpreting data resulting from experiments to test theories and hypotheses
- application of appropriate laboratory techniques and procedures to research
- application of knowledge of physical laws to practical problems

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
010301 Physics
010303 Astronomy
010399 Physics & Astronomy n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Medical physics. This is included in Detailed Field 019901 Medical Science.

010301 Physics
Physics is the study of the laws governing states and properties of matter and energy. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• acoustics
• gravitation
• solid and liquid states
• geometric optics
• quantum mechanics
• thermodynamics

010303 Astronomy
Astronomy is the study of celestial bodies, their positions, motions, distances and physical conditions, and their origins and evolution. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• astrophysics
• celestial mechanics
• cosmology

010399 Physics & Astronomy n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Physics & Astronomy not elsewhere classified.

0105 CHEMICAL SCIENCES
Chemical Sciences is the study of the composition, structure, and the chemical transformations of matter. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the fundamental properties of elements, compounds and materials, and their reactions and transformations.

Courses in Narrow Field 0105 Chemical Sciences develop skills in:
• application of knowledge of the fundamental properties of elements, compounds and their reactions
• identifying the compositional and energy changes resulting from chemical reactions
• using modern chemical instrumentation for the structural analysis of chemicals

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
010501 Organic Chemistry
010503 Inorganic Chemistry
010599 Chemical Sciences n.e.c.

Exclusions:
• Medical biochemistry. This is included in Detailed Field 019901 Medical Science.

010501 Organic Chemistry
Organic Chemistry is the study of the description, properties, reactions and preparations of carbon compounds. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• aromatic compounds
• carbon-carbon bond formation
• free radicals
• hydrocarbons
• isomerism
• organic synthesis

Exclusions:
• Biochemistry. This is included in Detailed Field 010901 Biochemistry and Cell Biology.
010503 Inorganic Chemistry
Inorganic Chemistry is the study of the description, properties, reactions, and preparation of all the elements and their compounds, with the exception of carbon compounds. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- crystallography
- main group metal chemistry
- non-metal chemistry
- structural basis of inorganic solids

010599 Chemical Sciences n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Chemical Sciences not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- analytical chemistry
- colloid science
- environmental chemistry
- theoretical chemistry
- physical chemistry

Exclusions:
- Geochemistry. This is included in Detailed Field 010707

0107 EARTH SCIENCES
Earth Sciences is the study of the nature, composition and structure of the Earth including its atmosphere and hydrosphere. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the physical properties of the Earth’s crust and the characteristics of its soil, landforms, climate, hydrosphere and atmosphere.

Courses in Narrow Field 0107 Earth Sciences develop skills in:
- analysing the structure, composition and evolution of the Earth, including its atmosphere and hydrosphere
- identifying and classifying crystals, rocks and minerals
- using geological instruments and field techniques for geological purposes

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
010701 Atmospheric Sciences
010703 Geology
010705 Geophysics
010707 Geochemistry
010709 Soil Science
010711 Hydrology
010713 Oceanography
010799 Earth Sciences n.e.c.

010701 Atmospheric Sciences
Atmospheric Sciences is the study of the composition and structure of the earth’s atmosphere and climate. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- atmospheric stability, moisture and motion
- climatology
- meteorology
010703 Geology
Geology is the study of origin, composition and structure of the earth. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- coastal and marine geoscience
- sedimentology
- mineralogy
- petrology
- tectonics
- volcanology

Exclusions:
- Palaeontology. This is included in Detailed Field 019999 Natural and Physical Sciences n.e.c.

010705 Geophysics
Geophysics is the study of the physical properties of the Earth through collecting and interpreting gravitational, magnetic, seismic and electrical data. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- electrical properties of rocks and minerals
- geomagnetism
- petrophysics
- seismology

010707 Geochemistry
Geochemistry is the study of the quantities and distribution of the chemical elements in minerals, ores, rocks, soils, water, and the atmosphere. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- hydrogeochemistry
- sediment geochemistry

010709 Soil Science
Soil Science is the study of the origins, composition, structure and classification of soils. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- soil nutrient and water supply
- soils in the landscape
- the soil environment
- soil mineralogy

010711 Hydrology
Hydrology is the study of the location and movement of inland water, both frozen and liquid, above and below ground. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- flood estimation models and procedures
- groundwater modelling
- water catchments
- water resources

010713 Oceanography
Oceanography is the study of the origins, composition, structure and history of the oceans and the ocean floor. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- chemical and physical properties of seawater
- currents, waves and tides
- ocean floor topography

**010799 Earth Sciences n.e.c.**

This detailed field includes all Earth Sciences not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- physical geography

**0109 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

Biological Sciences is the study of the structure, function, reproduction, growth, evolution and behaviour of living organisms. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the genetics and physiology of living organisms and of the relationship of living organisms to one another as well as the physical environment.

Courses in Narrow Field 0109 Biological Sciences develop skills in:
- analysing and interpreting biological data
- analysing the factors effecting the growth and reproduction of living organisms
- examining cells and tissue to determine their structure and function

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
010901 Biochemistry and Cell Biology
010903 Botany
010905 Ecology and Evolution
010907 Marine Science
010909 Genetics
010911 Microbiology
010913 Human Biology
010915 Zoology
010999 Biological Sciences n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Medical biology. This is included in Detailed Field 019901 Medical Science.

**010901 Biochemistry and Cell Biology**

Biochemistry and Cell Biology is the study of the chemistry of living organisms and the structure and function of cells. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- biosynthesis
- cellular regulation
- cytology
- molecular biology
- metabolism

Exclusions:
- Medical biochemistry. This is included in Detailed Field 019901 Medical Science.

**010903 Botany**

Botany is the study of plants. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- plant anatomy
- plant histology
• plant morphology
• plant physiology
• plant taxonomy

Exclusions:
• Palaeobotany. This is included in Detailed Field 019999 Natural and Physical Sciences n.e.c.
• Horticulture. This is included in Detailed Field 050301 Horticulture.

010905 Ecology and Evolution

Ecology and Evolution is the study of interactions between organisms and their environment, and the processes of biological change in organisms. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• autecology
• biodiversity
• ecosystems
• habitats
• organic population studies
• synecology

Exclusions:
• Human and primate evolution. These are included in Detailed Field 010913 Human Biology.

010907 Marine Science

Marine Science is the study of marine and estuarine plants and wildlife. It includes freshwater science. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• marine, estuarine and freshwater biology
• marine, estuarine and freshwater ecology

010909 Genetics

Genetics is the study of heredity and the units of biological inheritance. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• cytogenetics
• genotypes
• microbial genetics
• gene expression
• molecular genetics
• monohybrids
• phenotypes

Exclusions:
• Recombinant DNA technology. This is included in Detailed Field 019905 Food Science and Biotechnology.

010911 Microbiology

Microbiology is the study of microscopic forms of life such as bacteria, viruses and protozoa. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• microbial ecology
• microbial physiology
• microbial taxonomy
• virology

Exclusions:
• Medical microbiology. This is included in Detailed Field 019901 Medical Science.

010913 Human Biology

Human Biology is the study of human and primate anatomy, physiology, evolution and biosocial interactions. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• anatomy
• biological anthropology
• human histology
• human evolution and variation
• human growth, development and reproduction
• primatology

010915 Zoology

Zoology is the study of animals and insects. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• animal anatomy
• animal behaviour
• animal embryology
• animal physiology
• animal taxonomy
• entomology

010999 Biological Sciences n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Biological Sciences not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• biogeography
• bioinformatics
• biophysics
• mycology
• neuroscience
• parasitology

0199 OTHER NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

This narrow field includes all Natural and Physical Sciences not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
019901 Medical Science
019903 Forensic Science
019905 Food Science and Biotechnology
019907 Pharmacology
019909 Laboratory Technology
019999 Natural and Physical Sciences n.e.c.
019901 Medical Science
Medical Science is the study of the application of physics, biology and chemistry to medicine. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- biomedical science
- clinical and medical biochemistry
- medical biotechnology
- clinical and medical microbiology
- medical physics
Exclusions:
- Biomedical engineering. This is included in Detailed Field 039903 Biomedical Engineering.
- Pathology and histopathology. These are included in Detailed Field 060113 Pathology.
- Radiology. This is included in Detailed Field 060115 Radiology.

019903 Forensic Science
Forensic Science is the study of the application of scientific techniques to criminal investigations. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- ballistics
- blood splash pattern analysis
- crime scene investigation
- fingerprint enhancement and identification
- trace evidence
- fire and explosion investigation

019905 Food Science and Biotechnology
Food Science and Biotechnology is the study of the physical and chemical properties of food, and the industrial use of living organisms to produce food, pharmaceuticals and other products. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- fermentation
- food analogues
- food preservation: heating, chilling, freezing, dehydration, salt, sugar, acids, and chemical preservatives
- oenology
- protein technology
- recombinant DNA technology
Exclusions:
- Food microbiology. This is included in Detailed Field 010911 Microbiology.

019907 Pharmacology
Pharmacology is the study of the development, uses and effects of drugs. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- clinical drug trials
- drug analysis
- pharmacodynamics
- pharmacokinetics
- toxicology
019909 Laboratory Technology

Laboratory Technology is the study of the procedures, techniques and equipment used in biological, chemical, medical and other laboratories. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- chromatography
- laboratory safety
- microscopy
- spectroscopy
- sample preparation and handling

Exclusions:
- Radiology. This is included in Detailed Field 060115 Radiology.

019999 Natural and Physical Sciences n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Natural and Physical Sciences not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- palaeobotany
- palaeontology
02 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology is the study of the processing, transmitting and storage of information by computers.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 02 Information Technology includes:

- computation theory
- computer programming
- data format and coding
- management, storage and retrieval of information in a computer environment
- robotics programming and artificial intelligence
- systems analysis

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of information systems, programming languages, information management and artificial intelligence, and the ability to apply them to solve problems.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:

- 0201 Computer Science
- 0203 Information Systems
- 0299 Other Information Technology

Exclusions:

- Computer hardware design and construction. This is included in Detailed Field 031305 Computer Engineering.
- Computer operation and using software packages. This is included in Detailed Field 080705 Practical Computing Skills.

0201 COMPUTER SCIENCE

Computer Science is the study of the design and development of computer systems. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of computer languages, computational theory as applied to information technology, and computer networks.

Courses in Narrow Field 0201 Computer Science develop skills in:

- computer programming
- data types and structures
- development and analysis of algorithms
- functions, number handling and computation stability
- two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphical images

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

- 020101 Formal Language Theory
- 020103 Programming
- 020105 Computational Theory
- 020107 Compiler Construction
- 020109 Algorithms
- 020111 Data Structures
- 020113 Networks, Communications and the Internet
- 020115 Computer Graphics
- 020117 Operating Systems
- 020119 Artificial Intelligence
020199 Computer Science n.e.c.

020101 Formal Language Theory
Formal Language Theory is the study of automated formal languages and the algorithms used to recognise them. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- finite automata
- formal grammars
- language limitations, recognition and representation
- rational languages
- syntax analysis and specification

020103 Programming
Programming is the study of writing coded instructions for computers to perform particular tasks. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- imperative, functional, logic and object programming paradigms
- iterative and recursive processes
- program development
- software engineering
- specific language written machine codes

020105 Computational Theory
Computational Theory is the study of problems that can be solved using efficient algorithms and the identification of problems that are unsolvable. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- problem solving

Exclusions:
- Numerical analysis. This is included in Detailed Field 010101 Mathematics.

020107 Compiler Construction
Compiler Construction is the study of the theories and techniques for translating instructions between high and low level languages. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- automated syntax error correction
- code generation
- object programs
- source programs

020109 Algorithms
Algorithms is the study of the processes and rules that describe the logical sequence of operations to be performed by a program. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- algorithm analysis
- algorithm application
- algorithm design

020111 Data Structures
Data Structures is the study of the system of relationships between items of data which permit efficient manipulation through reducing complexity. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- adjacency matrix
• hash
• linked list
• queue
• table
• tree structures

020113 Networks, Communications and the Internet
Networks, Communications and the Internet is the study of linking computers for information exchange and distribution. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• distributive systems
• local area networks
• network architectures
• network organisation
• network protocol

020115 Computer Graphics
Computer Graphics is the study of developing and programming graphical output devices to generate pictures. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• 2D and 3D graphics systems
• computer animation
• ray tracing
• scan conversion
• shading and texturing
• vector and bit-mapped graphics

Exclusions:
• Animation using computers. This is included in Detailed Field 110399 Visual Arts and Crafts n.e.c.

020117 Operating Systems
Operating Systems is the study of designing and constructing systems to control processes and process scheduling. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• concurrency and synchronisation
• file systems
• memory management
• multi-tasking systems

020119 Artificial Intelligence
Artificial Intelligence is the study of creating computer programs which demonstrate some of the attributes associated with human intelligence. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• automated problem solving
• automated reasoning and theorem proving
• expert systems
• game playing
• machine learning
• searching
020199 Computer Science n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Computer Science not elsewhere classified.

0203 INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Information Systems is the study of the flow of information, capturing data, and the design and specification of information systems and user interfaces. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the information management needs of users, and the ability to analyse, design and manage information systems. Courses in Narrow Field 0203 Information Systems develop skills in:

- conceptual modelling
- database management
- database systems design
- information systems analysis
- information systems management

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

020301 Conceptual Modelling
020303 Database Management
020305 Systems Analysis and Design
020307 Decision Support Systems
020399 Information Systems n.e.c.

020301 Conceptual Modelling
Conceptual Modelling is the study of representing the structure, type, and relationships of data elements within a system used to support system design. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- entity relationship modelling

020303 Database Management
Database Management is the study of programs which create and maintain databases. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- database independence
- distributed databases
- logic based databases
- object oriented databases
- relational databases

020305 Systems Analysis and Design
Systems Analysis and Design is the study of analysing the information needs of the user and designing or modifying a system to meet these needs. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- data and process modelling
- identifying system components
- general systems theory
- systems software engineering
- systems design
- systems development lifecycle
020307 Decision Support Systems

Decision Support Systems is the study of designing information systems based on statistical and mathematical models to support management decisions. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- linear and dynamic decision making approaches
- multicriteria design decision making
- optimisation and simulation models
- utilisation of appropriate models

Exclusions:
- Expert systems. This is included in Detailed Field 020119 Artificial Intelligence.

020399 Information Systems n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Information Systems not elsewhere classified.

0299 OTHER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

This narrow field includes all Information Technology not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

029901 Electronic Security Science
029999 Information Technology n.e.c.

029901 Electronic Security Science

Security Science is the study of securing electronic information and preventing unauthorised access to data and programs. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- computer viruses
- cryptology
- digital signatures
- secure multi-party computation
- smart cards
- system security

029999 Information Technology n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Information Technology not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- human computer interaction
- network administration
- systems administration
03 ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES

Engineering and Related Technologies is the study of the design, manufacture, installation, maintenance and functioning of machines, systems and structures; and the composition and processing of metals, ceramics, foodstuffs and other materials. It includes the measurement and mapping of the earth’s surface and its natural and constructed features.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 03 Engineering and Related Technologies includes:
- aeronautics
- engineering and manufacturing technology
- food technology
- land information technology and remote sensing
- materials science
- principles of design, drafting, planning and commissioning
- plant and machine maintenance

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of the conversion of materials and energy, the measurement and representation of objects, and the operation of plant, machinery and transport systems.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
- 0301 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology
- 0303 Process and Resources Engineering
- 0305 Automotive Engineering and Technology
- 0307 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology
- 0309 Civil Engineering
- 0311 Geomatic Engineering
- 0313 Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology
- 0315 Aerospace Engineering and Technology
- 0317 Maritime Engineering and Technology
- 0319 Railway Engineering and Technology
- 0321 Agricultural Engineering and Technology
- 0323 Nuclear Engineering and Technology
- 0399 Other Engineering and Related Technologies

Exclusions:
- Architecture and building. This is included in Broad Field 04 Architecture and Building.

0301 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Manufacturing Engineering and Technology is the study of the planning, organisation and operation of manufacturing methods, processes, facilities and systems. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the design, selection, development and operation of manufacturing processes and systems, and the planning, control and management of production functions.

Courses in Narrow Field 0301 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology develop skills in:
- assembly and joining
- operating manufacturing systems to produce a product
- printing technology and production
- textile technology and production
- wood product technology and production
This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
030101 Manufacturing Engineering
030103 Printing
030105 Textile Making
030107 Garment Making
030109 Footwear Making
030111 Wood Machining and Turning
030113 Cabinet Making
030115 Furniture Upholstery and Renovation
030117 Furniture Polishing
030199 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Textile design. This is included in Detailed Field 110503 Textile Design.
- Fashion design. This is included in Detailed Field 100505 Fashion Design.

030101 Manufacturing Engineering

Manufacturing Engineering is the study of designing, developing and organising safe and flexible manufacturing processes, systems and facilities. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- automation
- computer-aided manufacture
- flexible manufacturing systems
- general and specialised machinery
- mechanised assembly and specialised joining processes

Exclusions:
- Mechatronics and Robotics. This is included in Detailed Field 039905 Mechatronics and Robotics.

030103 Printing

Printing is the study of reproducing texts and pictorial works onto any media from original plates and masters, and producing finished publications. It includes electronic (desktop) publishing. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- binding and finishing techniques
- design, composition and layout
- operating printing machinery
- printing techniques

030105 Textile Making

Textile Making is the study of the commercial production of textiles, yarns and fabrics. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- dye and colouration techniques
- fibre technology
- textile technology
- weaving and tufting
- yarn manufacture

030107 Garment Making

Garment Making is the study of the commercial production of clothing and other apparel. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• fabric spreading
• garment assembly
• marking and cutting
• pattern construction and apparel fitting principles

030109 Footwear Making
Footwear Making is the study of designing, making and repairing shoes, boots and other footwear. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• clicking
• measurement and fitting
• footwear pattern design and cutting
• shoe repairing
Exclusions:
• Footwear design. This is included in Detailed Field 110599 Graphic and Design n.e.c.

030111 Wood Machining and Turning
Wood Machining and Turning is the study of shaping wood using various machines. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• lathe, saw, plane and router maintenance and operation
• template and jig design and construction
• sawing, planing, shaping, carving and machining wood

030113 Cabinet Making
Cabinet Making is the study of making and repairing furniture and interior fittings for buildings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• custom-built furniture, interior fittings and fixtures
• furniture, interior fittings and cabinet reparation
• furniture and interior fittings material selection

030115 Furniture Upholstery and Renovation
Furniture Upholstery and Renovation is the study of designing, making and repairing the soft furnishings of chairs, beds and other furniture. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• padding and furniture coverings
• upholstery machining
• decorative upholstery accessories
Exclusions:
• Vehicle upholstery and trimming. This is included in Detailed Field 030513 Upholstery and Vehicle Trimming.

030117 Furniture Polishing
Furniture Polishing is the study of preparing and polishing different timber furniture surfaces. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• French polishing
• furniture stripping and mechanical buffing
• wood staining, lacquering and bleaching
030199 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Manufacturing Engineering and Technology not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- coopering
- leatherwork
- furriery
- picture framing
- curtain and blind making

0303 PROCESS AND RESOURCES ENGINEERING

Process and Resources Engineering is the study of planning, designing and developing systems, processes and plant for locating and extracting minerals, oil and gas from the earth, and for physically and chemically transforming raw materials to produce metals, alloys, petrochemicals, ceramics, polymers and other materials. It includes the industrial manufacture, processing, packaging and handling of foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and biochemicals. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the theory and technology of extracting, processing and refining minerals, oil and gas; the chemical and physical properties of metals, alloys, petrochemicals, ceramics, polymers and other materials; the techniques of packaging food; and the management, regulatory and safety aspects of production.

Courses in Narrow Field 0303 Process and Resources Engineering develop skills in:
- analysing the structure, composition and properties of materials
- applying chemical and metallurgical techniques to the commercial production of metals, alloys, petrochemicals, ceramics, polymers and other materials
- developing techniques for producing and processing metals, alloys, petrochemicals, ceramics, polymers, foodstuffs and other materials
- designing, constructing and operating mines, refineries, chemical and food processing plants
- surveying mineral, oil and gas deposits to assess the economic feasibility of mining

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
030301 Chemical Engineering
030303 Mining Engineering
030305 Oil and Gas Engineering
030307 Materials Engineering
030309 Food Processing Technology
030399 Process and Resources Engineering n.e.c.

030301 Chemical Engineering

Chemical Engineering is the study of planning, designing and developing products and processes where chemical and physical changes occur. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- process control optimisation and simulation
- laws of physical chemistry in chemical engineering
- biochemical engineering
- process plant design
030303 Mining Engineering
Mining Engineering is the study of planning, developing, assessing, directing and managing the extraction of minerals, oil and gas from the earth. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- economic feasibility of mining mineral deposits
- mine design and construction
- mine safety
Exclusions:
- Mining Surveying. This is included in Detailed Field 031101 Land Surveying.
- Oil, petrochemical and gas engineering. This is included in Detailed Field 030305 Oil and Gas Engineering.

030305 Oil and Gas Engineering
[Definition not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- economic feasibility of mining gas and oil deposits
- gas and oil extraction methods
- petrochemical product development
- petroleum refining

030307 Materials Engineering
Materials Engineering is the study of assaying, producing and refining materials, including metals, alloys, ceramics and polymers, timber, pulp and paper. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- composite materials analysis
- papermaking technology
- materials production and processing techniques
- drying, treating and grading timber
- materials testing
- metallurgy

030309 Food Processing Technology
Food Processing Technology is the study of the industrial processing, packaging and handling of food. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- smallgoods manufacturing
- fruit and vegetables, sugars and cereal product processing
- food packaging and storage principles
- dairy products manufacturing
- seafood processing
- meat inspection
Exclusions:
- Butchery. This is included in Detailed Field 120105 Butchery.
- Food science. This is included in Detailed Field 019905 Food Science and Biotechnology.
- Wine making. This is included in Detailed Field 019905 Food Science and Biotechnology.
030399 Process and Resources Engineering n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Process and Resources Engineering not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- fuel technology
- pharmaceutical manufacturing

0305 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Automotive Engineering and Technology is the study of planning, designing, developing, producing and maintaining motor vehicles including earth moving equipment, motor cycles and small engines. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the theory and practice of the design, production and functioning of motor vehicles, vehicle body building, repair, painting and trimming, and maintaining and repairing motor vehicles, earth moving plant, motor cycles and small engines. It also involves developing an ability to organise, cost and complete the tasks required in the design, construction and maintenance of motor vehicles.

Courses in Narrow Field 0305 Automotive Engineering and Technology develop skills in:
- designing and developing motor vehicles, earth moving equipment, small engines and their components
- diagnosing faults in, servicing and repairing mechanical and electrical automotive systems and components
- interpreting and applying standards to the design of motor vehicles and components
- testing and evaluating vehicle performance and safety
- utilising the structural properties of materials for vehicle building

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
030501 Automotive Engineering
030503 Vehicle Mechanics
030505 Automotive Electrics and Electronics
030507 Automotive Vehicle Refinishing
030509 Automotive Body Construction
030511 Panel Beating
030513 Upholstery and Vehicle Trimming
030515 Automotive Vehicle Operations
030599 Automotive Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

030501 Automotive Engineering

Automotive Engineering is the study of designing, developing and testing motor vehicles, earth moving equipment, small engines and their components. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- engineering mathematics and science in automotive practices
- motor vehicle components and design standards
- vehicle performance and safety testing and evaluation

030503 Vehicle Mechanics

Vehicle Mechanics is the study of maintaining, diagnosing faults in, repairing and servicing motor vehicles and their components and small engines in boats, motorcycles, lawnmowers, generators and related equipment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- automotive fitting and turning
- exhaust emission control systems
• tuning engines
• automotive air conditioning
• suspension, steering and brake systems
• tyre fitting and wheel alignments

030505 Automotive Electrics and Electronics
Automotive Electrics and Electronics is the study of installing, maintaining and repairing electrical wiring and electronic components in motor vehicles, boats and earth moving equipment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• engine control systems and timing adjustment
• electrical and electronic equipment installation and repair
• automotive security systems and other electronic accessories
• electrical and electronic malfunction detection techniques
• batteries and charging principles
• vehicle lighting systems

030507 Automotive Vehicle Refinishing
Automotive Vehicle Refinishing is the study of preparing vehicle surfaces, mixing and matching paint colours, spray painting and detailing motor vehicles and aircraft. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• metallic and non-metallic paint technology
• protective mouldings, transfers and stet
• anti-corrosion treatment
• painted and unpainted surface preparation
• spraying techniques
• spot repairs (major and minor)

030509 Automotive Body Construction
Automotive Body Construction is the study of building bodies for motor vehicles, trailers, buses, and railway rolling stock. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• body structure
• framework construction techniques
• attaching panels to frameworks
Exclusions:
• Aircraft body construction. This is included in Detailed Field 031503 Aircraft Maintenance Engineering.

030511 Panel Beating
Panel Beating is the study of repairing damaged motor vehicle bodies and replacing panels. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• damage and cost assessment
• panelbeating equipment
• panel section replacement
• forming custom panels
Exclusions:
• Windscreen glazing. This is included in Detailed Field 040323 Glazing.
030513 Upholstery and Vehicle Trimming
Upholstery and Vehicle Trimming is the study of making, installing, repairing and replacing the interior trimmings and upholstery of motor vehicles, boats, aircraft and railway carriages. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- vehicle trimming principles
- seat cover repairs and manufacture
- canopy, tonneau covers, seat and squab production

030515 Automotive Vehicle Operations
Automotive Vehicle Operations is the study of driving motor vehicles including motor cycles, trucks and buses. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- advanced driver training
- motor vehicle handling
- road rules and defensive driving techniques

Exclusions:
- Driving instructor training. This is included in Detailed Field 079999 Education n.e.c.

030599 Automotive Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Automotive Engineering and Technology not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- manufacturing and repairing bicycles
- automotive parts interpreting

0307 MECHANICAL AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology is the study of designing, planning, installing, operating, maintaining and repairing mechanical plant, machinery and tools. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of machines, mechanical plant and systems, the optimisation of production resources, and an understanding of fabricating, casting and welding metals.

Courses in Narrow Field 0307 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology develop skills in:
- analysing the effects of stresses and strains on machinery, plant and equipment
- designing and drafting mechanical components
- organising and operating industrial processes
- reading and interpreting blueprints and specifications in order to determine dimensions and tolerance of tools and metal articles

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
030701 Mechanical Engineering
030703 Industrial Engineering
030705 Toolmaking
030707 Metal Fitting, Turning and Machining
030709 Sheetmetal Working
030711 Boilermaking and Welding
030713 Metal Casting and Patternmaking
030715 Precision Metalworking
030717 Plant and Machine Operations
030799 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
Exclusions:

- Automotive engineering and mechanics. These are included in Narrow Field 0305 Automotive Engineering and Technology.

030701 Mechanical Engineering

Mechanical Engineering is the study of planning, designing and developing machines, mechanical plant and systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- machinery, plant and equipment stress and strain analysis
- mechanical systems and component design
- maintenance of mechanical systems
- lubrication, friction and wear

030703 Industrial Engineering

Industrial Engineering is the study of planning, designing, organising and operating industrial facilities and processes for the economic, safe and effective use of physical and human resources. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- control system design
- industrial plant design
- methods engineering

030705 Toolmaking

Toolmaking is the study of making and repairing tools, dies, jigs, fixtures and other precision parts and equipment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- precision toolmaking tools operation
- tool dimensions and tolerances
- metals, alloys and plastics in toolmaking

030707 Metal Fitting, Turning and Machining

Metal Fitting, Turning and Machining is the study of setting up machining tools, production machines and textile machines, operating machining tools and machines to shape metal stock and castings, and fitting and assembling the fabricated metal parts into products. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- fabricated metal parts fitting and assembling
- turning, gearcutting, milling and computer controlled machining
- shaping metal stocks

030709 Sheetmetal Working

Sheetmetal Working is the study of cutting, shaping and joining sheetmetal and other materials, and using hand tools, power tools and machines to make products and components. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- sheetmetal products construction
- stock marking techniques
- metal spinning

030711 Boilermaking and Welding

Boilermaking and Welding is the study of marking out, cutting, shaping and joining metals, and constructing and repairing steelwork structures and pressure vessels including boilers, piping systems and ships. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• welding and thermal cutting
• weld smoothing
• weld testing
• metal welding techniques
• metal section and pipe shaping

030713 Metal Casting and Patternmaking
Metal Casting and Patternmaking is the study of planning and fabricating mould patterns and cores for the production of metal castings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• metallic and non-metallic pattern, mould and core design and fabrication
• metal moulding and casting techniques
• ferrous and non-ferrous alloy moulding, coremaking and casting

030715 Precision Metalworking
Precision Metalworking is the study of designing, fabricating, assembling, maintaining and repairing precision instruments such as locks, timepieces and firearms. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• precision instrument assembly, dismantling and repair
• calibration
• fine metal work and ornamental inscription engraving
• saw blade construction and repair

030717 Plant and Machine Operations
Plant and Machine Operations is the study of setting up, controlling and monitoring mobile and stationary plant, equipment and machinery either directly or by remote control. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• equipment cleaning, lubricating and maintenance
• forklift, tractor, front-end loader and crane operation
• equipment safety and efficiency monitoring
• pre-start-up inspection

030799 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Technology not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• farriery
• armament fitting
• blacksmithing

0309 CIVIL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering is the study of planning, designing, testing and directing the construction of large scale buildings and structures, and transport, water supply, pollution control and sewerage systems. It includes economic, functional and environmental considerations in the design and construction. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the theory and technology of civil engineering and their application to the construction process, the effects of soils, water and stress on structures, and the environmental impact of civil engineering projects. It also involves developing an ability to design, organise and co-ordinate civil engineering projects.
Courses in Narrow Field 0309 Civil Engineering develop skills in:
• analysing sites and applying the principles of soil mechanics to determine construction methods
• analysing the composition and strength of various engineering materials
• applying the principles of fluid mechanics and hydraulics to the design and construction of watercourses and dams
• designing civil engineering projects

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
030901 Construction Engineering
030903 Structural Engineering
030905 Building Services Engineering
030907 Water and Sanitary Engineering
030909 Transport Engineering
030911 Geotechnical Engineering
030913 Ocean Engineering
030999 Civil Engineering n.e.c.

030901 Construction Engineering
Construction Engineering is the study of designing and developing infrastructure such as buildings, roads, bridges, tunnels and quarries. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• airport engineering
• roads and bridges
• underground construction and tunnelling

Exclusions:
• Mine construction. This is included in Detailed Field 030303 Mining Engineering.

030903 Structural Engineering
Structural Engineering is the study of the analysis and design of a structural system(s) with the purpose of supporting and resisting various loads, and of the durability and other properties of materials used for erecting structures. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• structural systems strength, serviceability and durability
• material behaviour
• solid mechanics
• structural erection techniques
• structural loading

030905 Building Services Engineering
Building Services Engineering is the study of designing and developing infrastructure aimed at enhancing human comfort through controlling heat, light and sound in built environments. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• secure access systems
• building fire detection and suppression systems
• thermal, visual and acoustical environment in buildings
• building mechanical services
• building electrical services
• energy efficient buildings
Exclusions:
- Refrigeration and air-conditioning repair. This is included in Detailed Field 031315 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanics.

030907 Water and Sanitary Engineering
Water and Sanitary Engineering is the study of designing and developing water storage and distribution systems, and sludge, effluent and waste water treatment systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- on-site waste water treatment
- pond and lagoon systems
- primary, secondary and tertiary municipal waste water treatments
- desalination

030909 Transport Engineering
Transport Engineering is the study of planning and developing efficient transport systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- transport network systems evaluation
- transport facilities planning, design and operation
- public transport systems
- traffic operations and control
- traffic studies
Exclusions:
- Air traffic control. This is included in Detailed Field 031507 Air Traffic Control.

030911 Geotechnical Engineering
Geotechnical Engineering is the study of analyzing foundations, slopes and soil mechanics, and designing foundations. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- earth and rock slope analysis
- failure in soil
- geotechnical investigations and orientation
- geotechnical practical skills
- managing earth pressure in engineering projects

030913 Ocean Engineering
Ocean Engineering is the study of designing, constructing and maintaining coastal and ocean related projects and facilities, and designing floating, fixed and sub-sea offshore systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- buoy engineering
- coastal engineering
- floating and compliant platforms
- semi-submersibles

030999 Civil Engineering n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Civil Engineering not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- hydraulic engineering
0311 GEOMATIC ENGINEERING

Geomatic Engineering is the study of measuring and graphically representing natural and constructed features of the environment. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of cadastral law, the theory and technology of surveying in determining location and position, and the theory and technology of map design and construction.

Courses in Narrow Field 0311 Geomatic Engineering develop skills in:

- developing and applying survey and design procedures for preparing survey plans
- measuring, reducing and adjusting data for various types of surveys
- developing, editing and revising maps and charts and preparing them for reproduction and publication
- researching existing records and maps to assist in determining survey requirements
- using surveying instruments to determine the position of points on the earth’s surface
- using techniques such as remote sensing, photogrammetry and land information systems to prepare maps

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

031101 Land Surveying
031103 Mapping Science
031199 Geomatic Engineering n.e.c.

031101 Land Surveying

Surveying is the study of measuring and representing the shape, contours, locations and dimensions of the constructed and natural features of the earth, in the form of reports and plans. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- survey plans preparation
- survey statistics and adjustments
- land information plans and reports
- surveying mines
- geodesy
- survey data presentation

Exclusions:
- Surveying of mineral deposits. This is included in Detailed Field 010705 Geophysics.
- Building surveying. This is included in Detailed Field 040305 Building Surveying.
- Quantity surveying. This is included in Detailed Field 040307 Building Construction Economics.

031103 Mapping Science

Mapping Science is the study of graphically representing the constructed and natural features of the earth in the form of maps. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- aerial surveying
- graphic communication techniques in map production
- cartography
- hydrography
- map and chart development and revision

031199 Geomatic Engineering n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Geomatic Engineering not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• geographical information systems (GIS)
• land information systems (LIS)
• photogrammetry
• remote sensing
• spatial information systems (SIS)

**0313 ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**

Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology is the study of planning, designing, developing, testing, installing and maintaining electrical, electronic and communications equipment, circuits and systems. It includes designing, installing and maintaining equipment for generating and distributing electrical power. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding and practical application of the design, installation, testing, maintenance and repair of electrical, electronic and communications equipment and systems, electrical and electronic wiring, circuitry and componentry. It also involves developing an understanding of electrical safety and safety regulations.

Courses in Narrow Field 0313 Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology develop skills in:

- analysing the performance of electrical and electronic systems
- planning, designing and commissioning electrical and electronic circuits and systems
- installing, maintaining, repairing and operating telecommunication systems

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

- 031301 Electrical Engineering
- 031303 Electronic Engineering
- 031305 Computer Engineering
- 031307 Communications Technologies
- 031309 Communications Equipment Installation and Maintenance
- 031311 Powerline Installation and Maintenance
- 031313 Electrical Fitting, Electrical Mechanics
- 031315 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanics
- 031317 Electronic Equipment Servicing
- 031399 Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Maintaining, fitting and repairing automotive electrics and electronics. These are included in Detailed Field 030505 Automotive Electrics and Electronics.
- Aircraft electrical fitting and maintenance. This is included in Detailed Field 031503 Aircraft Maintenance Engineering.

**031301 Electrical Engineering**

Electrical Engineering is the study of planning, designing, developing and maintaining electrical equipment, circuits and systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- electrical systems analysis
- electrical circuits and systems
- electromechanical energy conversion
- frequency, voltage and power control
- high voltage technologies
031303 Electronic Engineering

Electronic Engineering is the study of planning, designing, developing and maintaining electronic equipment, machinery and systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- analogue systems
- electronic components and systems design
- operational amplifiers
- integrated circuit design

031305 Computer Engineering

Computer Engineering is the study of designing and constructing digital data processing hardware. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- arithmetic and logic structures
- computer architecture
- computer hardware design and construction
- computer systems engineering
- input, output and data devices
- logic design

031307 Communications Technologies

Communications Technologies is the study of communication transmission and signal systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- antenna technology
- broadband network technology
- digital and microwave communication systems
- fibre optic and photonic communication systems
- modern technology
- satellite communication systems

031309 Communications Equipment Installation and Maintenance

Communications Equipment Installation and Maintenance is the study of installing, maintaining, operating, diagnosing and repairing faults in telecommunications equipment, appliances, instruments and systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- telephone, radio and computer transmission equipment
- underground communications cabling
- broadcast station equipment operation
- fibre-optic cable jointing

031311 Powerline Installation and Maintenance

Powerline Installation and Maintenance is the study of installing, repairing, maintaining and monitoring overhead and underground electrical power distribution networks. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- overhead and underground electric powerlines and aerial equipment
- powerline fault finding
- powerline quality and performance testing
- powerline insulation
031313 Electrical Fitting, Electrical Mechanics

Electrical Fitting, Electrical Mechanics is the study of installing, maintaining, diagnosing faults in and repairing electrical wiring and equipment in domestic, commercial and industrial establishments, ships and trains. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- electrical wiring installations
- electrical units fault finding and repair
- electrical circuits compatibility and safety testing
- electrical drawing interpretation

031315 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanics

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Mechanics is the study of installing, maintaining, diagnosing faults in and repairing domestic, commercial and industrial refrigeration, air conditioning and heating equipment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- refrigerants
- refrigeration, air conditioning and heating equipment repair
- refrigeration systems analysis
- ventilation

Exclusions:
- Air conditioning and heating system design. This is included in Detailed Field 030905 Building Services Engineering.
- Automotive air conditioning. This is included in Detailed Field 030503 Vehicle Mechanics.

031317 Electronic Equipment Servicing

Electronic Equipment Servicing is the study of maintaining, diagnosing faults in and repairing computers, radio and television receivers, audio, video, and other electronic business and domestic equipment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- electronic wiring and equipment testing
- electronic equipment installation
- electronic mechanics
- cromiance and luminance
- filters and resonance
- PC configuration

031399 Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Technology not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- renewable energy technology

0315 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Aerospace Engineering and Technology is the study of planning, designing, developing, assembling and maintaining aircraft structures and systems. It includes operating and directing aircraft. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the research, design, development, manufacture, installation, operation, maintenance and management of aircraft. It also involves developing an understanding of the structural aspects of air frames, aircraft controls and flight stability, and aircraft capability and safety under operational conditions.
Courses in Narrow Field 0315 Aerospace Engineering and Technology develop skills in:

- authorising aircraft modifications, repairs and maintenance
- conducting diagnostic tests to determine the nature of aircraft malfunctions, and maintaining and servicing aircraft engines, airframe components and systems
- designing aircraft, aircraft components and support equipment
- evaluating test flights to analyse performance and compliance to specifications and safety standards
- piloting aircraft and controlling aircraft movements

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
031501 Aerospace Engineering
031503 Aircraft Maintenance Engineering
031505 Aircraft Operation
031507 Air Traffic Control
031599 Aerospace Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

031501 Aerospace Engineering
Aerospace Engineering is the study of designing, developing and modifying aircraft. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- aerodynamics
- airframes engineering
- missile design
- propulsion
- satellite design
- spacecraft design

031503 Aircraft Maintenance Engineering
Aircraft Maintenance Engineering is the study of assembling, maintaining and repairing aircraft structures, and avionic and mechanical systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- aircraft auxiliary systems
- propellers and propeller systems
- aircraft instrument systems
- aircraft fabrication techniques
- aerodynamics and structural repairs

031505 Aircraft Operation
Aircraft Operation is the study of piloting and navigating aircraft. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- aircraft ground control, take-off and landing procedures
- aircraft navigation
- aircraft operation and flight procedures
- aircraft safety
- flight plans preparation

031507 Air Traffic Control
Air Traffic Control is the study of monitoring and directing ground and air aircraft movements. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- ground control systems
- air traffic communications
• pilot weather briefing
• aircraft plotting
• flight and operation recording
• flight plans clearance
• navigational aids and airports

031599 Aerospace Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Aerospace Engineering and Technology not elsewhere classified.

0317 MARITIME ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Maritime Engineering and Technology is the study of designing, maintaining and operating marine craft and shipboard machinery and systems. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of designing, developing, operating, maintaining and managing marine engineering systems. It also involves developing an understanding of the operation of ships and other maritime facilities and safety under operational conditions.

Courses in Narrow Field 0317 Maritime Engineering and Technology develop skills in:
• constructing, maintaining and repairing the internal structure, steering gear and hull support systems of marine craft
• designing and developing marine engineering systems
• directing the movement of vessels and the stowage and discharge of cargoes
• operating, maintaining and managing marine engineering systems

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
031701 Maritime Engineering
031703 Marine Construction
031705 Marine Craft Operation and Port Control
031799 Maritime Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

Exclusions:
• Designing floating, fixed or sub-sea offshore systems. This is included in Detailed Field 030913 Ocean Engineering.

031701 Maritime Engineering

Maritime Engineering is the study of maintaining and operating shipboard machinery and systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• marine machinery and control systems
• ship machinery and equipment inspection
• marine engineering systems maintenance and operation
• marine mechanics
• marine auxiliary equipment and systems

031703 Marine Construction

Marine Construction is the study of fabricating, fitting out and repairing marine vessels and their structural components. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• hull form and performance
• lofting procedures
• masts, frames, decking and fittings installation
- slipway operations

031705 Marine Craft Operation and Port Control

Marine Craft Operation is the study of operating ships and other marine craft and their navigation and communication systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- deck officer training
- marine radio communication
- navigation and navigational aids
- vessel maneuvering, handling and stability
- seamanship
- shipboard safety
- fishing operations
- harbour mastery

031799 Maritime Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Maritime Engineering and Technology not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- naval architecture

0319 RAIL ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

Rail Engineering and Technology is the study of planning, designing, developing, assembling and maintaining railway structures and systems. It includes operating and directing trains, trams, monorails. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the research, design, development, manufacture, installation, operation, maintenance and management of railways. It also involves developing an understanding of the structural aspects of trains, train controls, and rail capability and safety under operational conditions.

Courses in Narrow Field 0319 Rail Engineering and Technology develop skills in:
- authorising train modifications, repairs and maintenance
- conducting diagnostic tests to determine the nature of train and tram malfunctions, and maintaining and servicing aircraft engines, train components and systems
- designing trains, carriages light rail and support equipment
- evaluating test flights to analyse performance and compliance to specifications and safety standards
- driving trains and controlling train movements

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
031901 Railway Engineering
031903 Train and Light Rail Maintenance
031905 Rail Operations
031907 Railway Control
031999 Rail Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

031901 Railway Engineering

Railway Engineering is the study of designing and constructing train and light rail systems including tracks, engines, carriages, trams and monorails. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- [Not yet available]
031903 Train and Light Rail Maintenance
Train and Light Rail Maintenance is the study of maintaining and repairing all mechanical and electrical components of rail and light rail systems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- [Not yet available]

031905 Rail Operations
Rail Operations is the study of driving, shunting and marshalling trains. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- train station operation
- track safety
- train examination
- principles of train management
- railway yard operation

031907 Railway Control
Railway Control is the study of coordinating safe and efficient railway operating activities. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- points management
- railway safety

031999 Rail Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Railway Engineering and Technology not elsewhere classified.

0321 AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
Agricultural Engineering and Technology is the study of [definition not yet available].

Courses in Narrow Field 0321 Agricultural Engineering and Technology develop skills in:
- [Not yet available]

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
032101 Farm Machinery
032199 Agricultural Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

032101 Farm Machinery
Farm machinery is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- [Not yet available]

032199 Agricultural Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Agricultural Engineering and Related Technology not elsewhere classified.

0323 NUCLEAR ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
Nuclear Engineering and Technology is the study of [definition not yet available].
Courses in Narrow Field 0323 Nuclear Engineering and Technology develop skills in:
• [Not yet available]

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
032301 Mining Materials for Nuclear Purposes
032303 Nuclear Processing and Product Development
032305 Nuclear Safety and Regulations
032307 Nuclear Waste Management
032399 Nuclear Engineering and Technology n.e.c.

032301 Mining Materials for Nuclear Purposes
Mining Materials for Nuclear Purposes is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

032303 Nuclear Processing and Product Development
Nuclear Processing and Product Development is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

032305 Nuclear Safety and Regulations
Nuclear Safety and Regulations is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

032307 Nuclear Waste Management
Nuclear Waste Management is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

032399 Nuclear Engineering and Technology n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Nuclear Engineering and Related Technology not elsewhere classified.

0399 OTHER ENGINEERING AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES
This narrow field includes all Engineering and Related Technologies not elsewhere classified. This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
039901 Environmental Engineering and Pollution Control
039903 Biomedical Engineering
039905 Mechatronics and Robotics
039907 Fire Technology
039909 Cleaning
039999 Engineering and Related Technologies n.e.c.
039901 Environmental Engineering and Pollution Control

Environmental Engineering is the study of technology concerned with the mitigation of pollution, contamination and deterioration of the environment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- assessing water, air, land, noise, light and thermal pollution
- cleaner production
- erosion control and land rehabilitation technology
- noise, light and thermal control mechanisms in engineering projects
- waste minimisation
- waste management
- pollution regulation

Exclusions:
- Radioactive contamination. This is included in Detailed Field 032305 Nuclear Safety and Regulations.
- Environmental management. This is included in Detailed Field 050901 Lands, Parks and Wildlife Management.
- Legal solutions to pollution. This is included in Detailed Field 090913 Environmental Law.

039903 Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical Engineering is the study of designing and manufacturing medical devices and equipment to assist in overcoming physical disabilities. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- biocompatibility of intracorporeal and extracorporeal systems
- biomaterials
- designing imaging systems
- human rehabilitation engineering

Exclusions:
- Dental prosthetics. This is included in Detailed Field 060707 Dental Technology.
- Orthotic and prosthetic patient assessment and prescription of orthoses and prostheses. These are included in Detailed Field 061799 Rehabilitation Therapies n.e.c.

039905 Mechatronics and Robotics

[Definition not yet available] Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- [Not yet available]

039907 Fire Technology

Fire Technology is the study of fire detection, suppression and prevention methods and equipment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- fire detection, suppression and prevention
- fire fighting equipment and techniques
- fire hazards
- fire behaviour

039909 Cleaning

Cleaning is the study of removing dirt and stains from, and maintaining and restoring clothing and fabrics, and domestic, industrial and commercial assets. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• dry-cleaning
• dust reduction
• domestic cleaning
• laundry machine operation
• stains, spillages and grime removal techniques
• floor, glass and ceiling wet and dry cleaning

Exclusions:
• Education primarily related to occupational health and safety. This is included in Detailed Field 061301 Occupational Health and Safety.

039999 Engineering and Related Technologies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Engineering and Related Technologies not elsewhere classified.
**04 ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING**

Architecture and Building is the study of the art, science and techniques involved in designing, constructing, adapting and maintaining public, commercial, industrial and residential structures and landscapes. It includes the study of the art and science of designing and planning urban and regional environments.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 04 Architecture and Building includes:
- aesthetics and space dynamics
- building economics
- building science
- building techniques and technologies
- construction management
- architectural design and drawing
- town planning

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of integrating structural and aesthetic elements in buildings and environments, and construction methods, techniques and materials.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
- 0401 Architecture and Urban Environment
- 0403 Building
- 0499 Other Architecture and Building

**0401 ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN ENVIRONMENT**

Architecture and Urban Environment is the study of the art and science of planning and designing public, commercial, industrial and residential buildings, and their interiors. It includes the study of planning and designing built environments. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the structural, aesthetic, operational and environmental aspects of building design, and the interaction between humans and the built environment.

Courses in Narrow Field 0401 Architecture and Urban Environment develop skills in:
- monitoring construction to ensure compliance with specifications
- preparing architectural scale drawings and specifications for design and construction
- devising and recommending land use and development options

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
- 040101 Architecture
- 040103 Urban Design and Regional Planning
- 040105 Landscape Architecture
- 040107 Interior Environmental Design
- 040199 Architecture and Urban Environment n.e.c.

**040101 Architecture**

Architecture is the study of the art, science and techniques of building design. It includes utilitarian ends, such as the soundness of the structure, the functional and economic efficiency of the building, and aesthetic considerations. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- architectural construction and structures
• architectural rendering techniques
• architectural history and theory
• architectural design and practice
• international architectural heritage

040103 Urban Design and Regional Planning

Urban Design and Regional Planning is the study of designing and planning towns and rural communities to meet the needs of the population. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• community planning
• urban and regional planning principles
• urban design
• land use planning
• urban land development
• social impact assessment

040105 Landscape Architecture

Landscape Architecture is the study of planning, designing and installing exterior environments with concern for functionality, practicality and human needs and requirements. It includes the design of parks and gardens integrated with the built environment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• landscape design
• landscape planning
• landscape structures
• planting design
• urban landscapes

040107 Interior and Environmental Design

Interior and Environmental Design is the study of planning and designing interior environments of homes, offices, factories and other buildings with concern for functionality, practicality and human needs and requirements. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• interior building design concepts
• user-centred design
• interior design material technologies

Exclusions:
• Ergonomics. This is included in Detailed Field 061301 Occupational Health and Safety.
• Heat, light and sound control. These are included in Detailed Field 030905 Building Services Engineering.

040199 Architecture and Urban Environment n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Architecture and Urban Environment not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• building conservation
0403 BUILDING

Building is the study of the science, technology and techniques of assembling, erecting and maintaining public, commercial, industrial and residential structures and their fittings. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the functional aspects of construction, planning, development and management of buildings. It also involves developing the ability to examine and interpret building plans and specifications and to organise, cost and complete the tasks required in the construction and maintenance of buildings.

Courses in Narrow Field 0403 Building develop skills in:

- building construction
- determining the type and quantity of building materials required
- inspecting building work and materials for compliance with specifications, regulations and standards
- interpreting building plans, regulations and codes of practice

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

- 040301 Building Science and Technology
- 040303 Building Construction Management
- 040305 Building Surveying
- 040307 Building Construction Economics
- 040309 Bricklaying and Stonemasonry
- 040311 Carpentry and Joinery
- 040313 Ceiling, Wall and Floor Fixing
- 040315 Roof Fixing
- 040317 Plastering
- 040319 Furnishing Installation
- 040321 Floor Coverings
- 040323 Glazing
- 040325 Painting, Decorating and Sign Writing
- 040327 Plumbing
- 040329 Scaffolding and Rigging
- 040399 Building n.e.c.

040301 Building Science and Technology

Building Science and Technology is the study of the theories and techniques required to construct and maintain structures. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- builders working drawings
- building maintenance and refurbishment
- facades and partitions

040303 Building Construction Management

Building Construction Management is the study of planning and controlling building projects. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- construction planning
- construction project control
- building site management
040305 Building Surveying

Building Surveying is the study of assessing the condition of buildings to ensure compliance with plans, specification and regulations and that proper techniques and materials have been used. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- building assessment
- building codes and standards
- certification codes and practice

040307 Building Construction Economics

Building Construction Economics is the study of estimating quantities of materials and total costs involved in building and construction. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- building project feasibility
- building cost estimation
- contractual arrangements costings
- quantity surveying

040309 Bricklaying and Stonemasonry

Bricklaying and Stonemasonry is the study of cutting, shaping, laying and joining bricks, stone and building blocks to construct and repair all types of masonry structures. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- arch construction
- bricklaying techniques
- glass block construction
- stone inscription methods
- stone restoration and renovation
- stone veneer construction

Exclusions:
- Brick paving. This is included in Detailed Field 040399 Building n.e.c.

040311 Carpentry and Joinery

Carpentry and Joinery is the study of fabricating, assembling, installing, renovating and repairing doors, frames, formwork and other fittings in buildings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- formwork, framework and trusses
- stair construction
- window and door joinery

Exclusions:
- Furniture construction. This is included in Detailed Field 030113 Cabinet Making.

040313 Ceiling, Wall and Floor Fixing

Ceiling, Wall and Floor Fixing is the study of fixing tiles and lining materials to ceilings, walls and floors. It includes fixing cladding materials to external surfaces. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- tile cutting
- tiling wet areas
- wall cladding and lining
Exclusions:
- Fixing fibrous sheets and applying plaster. These are included in Detailed Field 040317 Plastering.
- Timber flooring. This is included in Detailed Field 040321 Floor Coverings.

040315 Roof Fixing
Roof Fixing is the study of covering structures with roof tiles, shingles and other materials to form a waterproof surface. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- roofing claddings
- slate, shingle, concrete and metal roof tiles
- roof tiling and slating procedures

040317 Plastering
Plastering is the study of fixing fibrous sheets and applying plaster, cement-based and similar materials to ceilings, interior and exterior walls of buildings and the study of making plasterboard and plaster mouldings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- decorative plaster finishes
- fibrous plasterwork
- rendering and moulding

040319 Furnishing Installation
Furnishing Installation is the study of measuring and installing curtains, blinds, awnings and other soft furnishings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- curtain fitting
- awning installation techniques
- blinds measurement

040321 Floor Coverings
Floor Coverings is the study of measuring and laying parquetry, carpet, cork, linoleum, vinyl and other resilient floor coverings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- floor covering techniques
- carpet layout measuring and marking
- parquetry and timber floor surfacing

040323 Glazing
Glazing is the study of installing and maintaining glass panes, mirrors and windscreens. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- decorative glass finishes
- leadlighting and stained glass
- silwing
- windscreen glazing

040325 Painting, Decorating and Sign Writing
Painting, Decorating and Sign Writing is the study of applying paint, varnish and paper finishes to decorate and protect interior and exterior surfaces. It includes the study of designing and painting signs. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- painting and decorating techniques
- paint and wallpaper application
• sign writing techniques

Exclusions:
• Painting motor vehicles. This is included in Detailed Field 030507 Automotive Vehicle Refinishing.

040327 Plumbing
Plumbing is the study of designing, installing, maintaining and repairing pipelines, fixtures, fittings and related equipment for water, steam, gas, sewage and other liquids in residential, public commercial and industrial establishments. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• gas fitting
• fire sprinkler systems
• pipe joint techniques and fittings
• roof plumbing

040329 Scaffolding and Rigging
Scaffolding and Rigging is the study of erecting and dismantling modular scaffolding and rigging. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• mast climbers
• safety nets and static lines
• suspended scaffolds
• flying foxes and cableways
• natural and synthetic ropes

040399 Building n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Building not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• dogging
• steel fixing
• brick paving

0499 OTHER ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING
This narrow field includes all Architecture and Building not elsewhere classified. This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
049999 Architecture and Building n.e.c.

049999 Architecture and Building n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Architecture and Building not elsewhere classified.
05 AGRICULTURE, ENVIRONMENTAL AND RELATED STUDIES

Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies is the study of the theory and practice of breeding, growing, gathering, reproducing and caring for plants and animals. It includes the study of the interaction between people and the environment and the application of scientific principles to the environment to protect it from deterioration.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 05 Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies includes:

- crop production
- animal production and management
- environmental impact and assessment
- forest resource management
- soil and water conservation
- aquatic resource management

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of the management and use of natural resources, and the production of primary agricultural products.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:

- 0501 Agriculture
- 0503 Horticulture
- 0505 Plant Health
- 0507 Forestry Studies
- 0509 Fisheries Studies
- 0511 Environmental Studies
- 0599 Other Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies

Exclusions:

- Botany. This is included in Detailed field 010903 Botany.
- Veterinary science. This is included in Narrow Field 0611 Veterinary Studies.

0501 AGRICULTURE

Agriculture is the study of growing, maintaining and harvesting non-intensively managed crops and pastures, and breeding, grazing and managing animals. It includes the study of farming and producing unprocessed plant and animal products. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of livestock reproduction, the production of primary plant and animal products, and the theory and practice of farming. It also involves developing an ability to utilize current agricultural technology, techniques and practices.

Courses in Narrow Field 0501 Agriculture develop skills in:

- analysing current and future market conditions to determine which crops are grown and/or livestock raised
- identifying environmental factors affecting flock and herd health and productivity

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

- 050101 Agricultural Science
- 050103 Wool Science
- 050105 Animal Husbandry
- 050199 Agriculture n.e.c.
Exclusions:
- Agricultural economics. This is included in Detailed Field 091901 Economics.
- Farm management and agribusiness. These are included in Detailed Field 080325 Farm Management and Agribusiness.
- Plant diseases and pests. This is included in Detailed Field 050501 Plant Pathology.

050101 Agricultural Science

Agricultural Science is the study of the non-intensive farming of animals and plants. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- broadacre production
- cropping and grazing systems
- dairying
- dryland farming systems
- agronomy / crop science

Exclusions:
- Vegetable gardening. This is included in Detailed Field 050301 Horticulture.

050103 Wool Science

Wool Science is the study of producing, handling and classing wool and other fleece. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- fleece characteristics
- fleece producing animals
- wool identification, classification and handling
- greasy wool impurities
- shearing

050105 Animal Husbandry

Animal Husbandry is the study of the intensive management of animals, their training, handling, care, breeding and rearing. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- animal grooming
- artificial insemination and other breeding techniques
- beekeeping
- animal hygiene and nutrition
- zookeeping
- equine management

050199 Agriculture n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Agriculture not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- agricultural extension

0503 HORTICULTURE

Horticulture is the study of cultivating, propagating and producing intensively managed crops such as fruits, vegetables, flowers, trees, shrubs and plants. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the factors affecting plant propagation, growth and physiology. It also involves developing an ability to utilise current horticultural technology, principles and practices.
Courses in Narrow Field 0503 Horticulture develop skills in:
- establishing and maintaining turf surfaces for various sporting and recreational facilities
- planting, pruning and maintaining shrubs, trees and vines
- propagating, cultivating and harvesting intensively managed crops

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

050301 Horticulture

Exclusions:
- Maintaining and managing nature parks. This is included in Detailed Field 050901 Lands, Parks and Wildlife Management.
- Plant diseases and the effect of insects. These are included in Detailed Field 050501 Plant Pathology.

050301 Horticulture

Horticulture is the study of cultivating, propagating and producing intensively managed crops such as fruits, vegetables, flowers, foliage, trees, shrubs and plants. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- arboriculture
- plant culture and garden maintenance
- horticultural nursery practice
- plant propagation
- hydroponics and aeroponics
- greenkeeping
- viticulture

Exclusions:
- Garden design. This is included in Detailed Field 040105 Landscape Architecture.

050399 Horticulture n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Horticulture not elsewhere classified.

0505 PLANT HEALTH

Plant Health is the study of maintaining and restoring the physical wellbeing of plants.

Courses in Narrow Field 0505 Plant Health develop skills in:
- identifying, managing and/or eradicating plant diseases
- identifying, managing and/or eradicating insects harmful to plants
- identifying and eradicating weeds and other noxious vegetation.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

050501 Plant Pathology
050503 Weed Control
050599 Plant Health n.e.c.

050501 Plant Pathology

Plant Pathology is the study of controlling noxious animals and insects. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- plant disease identification and control
• pest detection, identification and control
• fumigation techniques
• plant protection programs

Exclusions:
• Entomology. This is included in Detailed Field 010915 Zoology.

050503 Weed Control
Weed Control is the study of controlling noxious plants and fungi. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• weed identification and control

050599 Plant Health n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Plant Health not elsewhere classified.

0507 FORESTRY STUDIES
Forestry Studies is the study of establishing, cultivating, harvesting and managing forests. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of sustainable forest management, and the establishment and maintenance of forest farms.

Courses in Narrow Field 0505 Forestry Studies develop skills in:
• assessing current forest resources and estimating future demand
• designing coupes and planning broadscale harvesting operations
• identifying, classifying and measuring trees and forests
• managing post-harvest rehabilitation programs

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:
050501 Forestry Studies / Silviculture

050701 Forestry Studies / Silviculture
Forestry Studies is the study of establishing, cultivating, harvesting and managing forests. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• forest cultivation and maintenance
• forest management
• forest mensuration and inventory
• timber harvesting

050799 Forestry Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Forestry Studies not elsewhere classified.

0509 FISHERIES STUDIES
Fisheries Studies is the study of breeding, rearing, harvesting, handling, and managing fish and other aquatic resources. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of sustainable fisheries management and commercial fisheries operations.

Courses in Narrow Field 0509 Fisheries Studies develop skills in:
harvesting and handling fish and other aquatic resources
monitoring and maintaining water quality
identifying, preventing and controlling diseases of aquatic resources
monitoring and ensuring compliance with fisheries regulations and standards

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
050901 Aquaculture
050903 Fisheries Technology
050999 Fisheries Studies n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Operating fishing vessels. This is included in Detailed Field 031705 Marine Craft Operation.

050901 Aquaculture
Aquaculture is the study of breeding, rearing, harvesting, handling and processing fish and other aquatic resources. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- feeding and maintaining aquatic stock
- principles of aquaculture production
- stocking and sampling fisheries

050903 Fisheries Technology
[Definition not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- fishing equipment maintenance
- [Not yet available]

050999 Fisheries Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Fisheries Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- fisheries regulation

0511 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Environmental Studies is the study of the relationships between living organisms and the natural, rural, industrial and urban environments. It includes the study of the impact humans have upon the natural environment. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the scientific aspects of the environment and the procedures required to establish an environmentally sustainable society. It also involves developing an understanding of how physical, economic, social and technological factors effect the environment.

Courses in Narrow Field 0511 Environmental Studies develop skills in:
- applying the principles and practices of managing natural ecosystems
- assessing the impact of humans on the environment
- preparing environmental impact statements
- identifying, evaluating and analysing environmental issues of current and future significance

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
051101 Land, Parks and Wildlife Management
051199 Environmental Studies n.e.c.

051101 Land, Parks and Wildlife Management
Land, Parks and Wildlife Management is the study of managing land, parkland, marine and coastal zone parks, and wildlife. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- desertification
- flora and fauna management
- land and water management
- land rehabilitation
- natural resource inventory and appraisal

051199 Environmental Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Environmental Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- environmental impact assessment
- environmental science
- land conservation
- soil conservation

Exclusions:
- Pollution. This is included in Detailed Field 039901 Environmental Engineering and Pollution Control.

0599 OTHER AGRICULTURE, ENVIRONMENTAL AND RELATED STUDIES
This narrow field includes all Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
059999 Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies n.e.c.

059999 Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Agriculture, Environmental and Related Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- irrigation
06 HEALTH

Health is the study of maintaining and restoring the physical and mental wellbeing of humans and animals.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 06 Health includes:

- disease processes and mechanisms
- restoration and maintenance of health
- diagnosis
- principles and practices of public health

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of the principles and practices of identifying, treating, controlling and preventing injury and disease. It also involves developing an understanding of the principles and practices of providing preventative, curative, rehabilitative and palliative care.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:

- 0601 Medical Studies
- 0603 Nursing
- 0605 Pharmacy
- 0607 Dental Studies
- 0609 Optical Science
- 0611 Veterinary Studies
- 0613 Public Health
- 0615 Radiography
- 0617 Rehabilitation Therapies
- 0619 Complementary Therapies
- 0699 Other Health

Exclusions:

- Medical science. This is included in Detailed Field 019901 Medical Science.

0601 MEDICAL STUDIES

Medical Studies is the study of the principles and procedures used in preventing, diagnosing, caring for and treating illness, disease and injury in humans, and the maintenance of general health. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of disease processes and mechanisms, the structure and function of the human body and mind, the restoration and maintenance of health, immune defences of the body, pain control, human behaviour and medical ethics. It also involves developing an ability to assess and evaluate clinical observations to arrive at diagnoses and determine appropriate courses of action.

Courses in Narrow Field 0601 Medical Studies develop skills in:

- assessing patients' psychological, physical and emotional states
- carrying out procedures and dealing with medical emergencies
- examining specimens to determine the origin, nature and course of any disease present
- monitoring progress of patients
- practising professional responsibility in relation to individuals and the community

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

- 060101 General Medicine
060103 Surgery  
060105 Psychiatry  
060107 Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
060109 Paediatrics  
060111 Anaesthesiology  
060113 Pathology  
060115 Radiology  
060117 Internal Medicine  
060119 General Practice  
060199 Medical Studies n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Medical science. This is included in Detailed Field 019901 Medical Science.

060101 General Medicine
General Medicine is the study of the clinical presentation and treatment of diseases. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- clinical diagnosis
- diseases affecting humans

060103 Surgery
Surgery is the study of the medical specialisation concerned with principles and practices for treating diseases, injuries, defects and deformities by manual operation and manipulation, and by using instruments and appliances. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- post-operative patient progress monitoring
- surgical diagnosis
- surgical procedures and techniques

Exclusions:
- Oral surgery. This is included in Detailed Field 060701 Dentistry.
- Veterinary surgery. This is included in Detailed Field 061101 Veterinary Science.

060105 Psychiatry
Psychiatry is the study of the medical specialisation concerned with diagnosing, preventing and treating diseases and disorders of the mind. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- patient’s psychiatric state assessment
- child psychiatry
- developmental psychiatry
- psychiatric syndromes and phenomena

060107 Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Obstetrics and Gynaecology is the study of the medical specialisation concerned with the care of women during pregnancy, labour and after childbirth, and the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the female reproductive system. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- foetal development
- gynaecological and obstetric conditions treatment
- female reproductive system diseases
060109 Paediatrics
Paediatrics is the study of the medical specialisation concerned with normal physical growth and development from birth through to late adolescence. It includes preventing, diagnosing and treating diseases and uncommon disorders in children and adolescents. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- physical growth and development of children
- child and adolescent diseases
- neonatology

060111 Anaesthesiology
Anaesthesiology is the study of the medical specialization concerned with administering drugs and other substances to achieve lack of sensation with or without loss of consciousness. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- administering anaesthetics
- regional analgesia
- anaesthetic reactions

060113 Pathology
Pathology is the study of the medical specialisation concerned with the causes and effects of diseases, including the structural and functional changes of body organs, tissues and fluids, and the systematic methods of detecting these changes. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- disease origin, nature and course
- histopathology
- pathology tests interpretation and evaluation
- post-mortem examination

060115 Radiology
Radiology is the study of the medical specialisation concerned with using radioactive substances, X-rays and other ionizing radiation to diagnose, treat and follow the course of disease and its response to treatment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- medical images interpretation and evaluation
- nuclear medicine
- tumour radiation treatment

060117 Internal Medicine
Internal Medicine is the study of the medical specialization concerned with the diagnosis and non-surgical treatment of diseases and disorders of specific bodily structures and functions. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- endocrinological medicine
- gastroenterological medicine
- thoracic medicine
- clinical immunology
- clinical haematology

060119 General Practice
General Practice is the study of providing primary and continuing medical care to patients in a community setting. It is particularly concerned with providing family and community oriented health care. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- early diagnosis
- medication prescription and administration
- primary, personal and continuing medical care

060199 Medical Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Medical Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- dermatology
- oncology
- ophthalmology

0603 NURSING

Nursing is the study of the principles and practices of providing general and specialised preventative, curative, rehabilitative and palliative care to individuals and groups. It includes the study of the structure and function of the human body and mind, the restoration and maintenance of health, pain control, human behaviour and nursing ethics. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the health and wellbeing of individuals and groups. It also involves developing an understanding of professional responsibility in relation to individuals, the community and other health professionals.

Courses in Narrow Field 0603 Nursing develop skills in:
- assessment and identification of health care needs
- developing skills in health problem identification and clinical decision making
- developing skills in planning, implementing and evaluating nursing care provided to individuals and groups

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
060301 General Nursing
060303 Midwifery
060305 Mental Health Nursing
060307 Community Nursing
060309 Critical Care Nursing
060311 Aged Care Nursing
060313 Palliative Care Nursing
060315 Family and Child Health Nursing
060399 Nursing n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Veterinary nursing. This is included in Detailed Field 061103 Veterinary Assisting.
- Dental nursing. This is included in Detailed Field 060705 Dental Assisting.

060301 General Nursing

General Nursing is the study of the principles and practices of providing preventative, curative and rehabilitative care to individuals and groups. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- health status analysis and interpretation
- nursing care in a variety of settings
- nursing practice
060303 Midwifery
Midwifery is the study of the principles and practices of providing care for women during pregnancy, birthing and after childbirth and for caring for the new-born. It includes assisting parents and families during childbearing. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- pregnancy and post-natal period parent education and counselling
- breastfeeding education
- professional aspects of midwifery

060305 Mental Health Nursing
Mental Health Nursing is the study of the nursing specialisation concerned with caring for persons with mental health problems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- acute and chronic mental disorder patient care
- post acute phase patient rehabilitation
- primary health care for mental health
- mental health nursing practice

060307 Community Nursing
Community Nursing is the study of the nursing specialization concerned with caring for individuals and groups in the community. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- community nursing assessment
- community nursing program development

060309 Critical Care Nursing
Critical Care Nursing is the study of the nursing specialization concerned with the theory and practice of caring for patients requiring intensive therapy. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- post-operative advanced life support
- intensive care nursing
- neonatal intensive care nursing

060311 Aged Care Nursing
Aged Care Nursing is the study of the nursing specialization concerned with the theory and practice of caring for elderly patients. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- health problems of the ageing patient
- nursing elderly patients
- gerontic nursing practices

060313 Palliative Care Nursing
Palliative Care Nursing is the study of the nursing specialisation concerned with caring for the terminally ill and their families. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- pain and symptom control in the terminally ill
- respite care

060315 Family and Child Health Nursing
Family and Child Health Nursing is the study of the nursing specialisation concerned with the theory and practice of caring for young children and their families. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- nursing care of infants and young children
• paediatric nursing practice

060399 Nursing n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Nursing not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• cancer nursing

0605 PHARMACY
Pharmacy is the study of the preparation and dispensing of drugs. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the properties of drugs and medicinal products and their manufacture, control and use in the community and in hospitals.

Courses in Narrow Field 0605 Pharmacy develop skills in:
• preparing and dispensing medications to patients with regard to legal, therapeutic and professional requirements
• providing information and advising patients and the general community on drugs and medications

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:
060501 Pharmacy

Exclusions:
• Pharmacology. This is included in Detailed Field 019907 Pharmacology.

060501 Pharmacy
Pharmacy is the study of the preparation and dispensing of drugs. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• dosage
• pharmaceutical calculations
• pharmacy administration and practice
• pharmaceutics

060599 Pharmacy n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Pharmacy not elsewhere classified.

0607 DENTAL STUDIES
Dental Studies is the study of diagnosing, treating and preventing diseases and abnormalities of the teeth and adjacent tissues. It includes the study of designing, making and repairing dental prostheses and orthodontic appliances, and assisting with dental procedures. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of dental health, hygiene and technology, the prevention and treatment of disease, pain control, the structure and function of teeth and gums, and client care during treatment. It also involves developing an ability to assess and evaluate clinical observations to arrive at diagnoses and determine the appropriate courses of action.

Courses in Narrow Field 0607 Dental Studies develop skills in:
• designing, making and repairing dental prostheses and orthodontic appliances
• educating patients about dental health and oral hygiene
• filling cavities, extracting teeth, constructing inlays and crowns, performing bridge work, fitting dentures and other appliances
• maintaining and preparing dental materials and equipment
• using dental instruments and equipment

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
060701 Dentistry
060703 Dental Hygiene
060705 Dental Assisting
060707 Dental Technology
060799 Dental Studies n.e.c.

060701 Dentistry
Dentistry is the study of diagnosing, treating and preventing diseases of the teeth and adjacent tissues. It includes correcting malocclusion and restoring and replacing missing dental and oral structures. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• orthodontic appliance fitting
• inlays and artificial crowns
• cavity detection and filling
• teeth extraction
• denture fitting
• dental instruments and equipment
• oral surgery

060703 Dental Hygiene
Dental Hygiene is the study of healthy teeth maintenance. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• basic dental procedures
• teeth cleaning

060705 Dental Assisting
Dental Assisting is the study of providing assistance to dentists in clinical settings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• basic dental procedure assistance
• dental materials and equipment care
• dental records handling

060707 Dental Technology
Dental Technology is the study of designing, making and repairing dental prostheses and orthodontic appliances. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• dental laboratory methodology
• dental repairs and relines
• dental materials science

060799 Dental Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Dental Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• dental radiography
0609 OPTICAL SCIENCE

Optical Science is the study of measuring and assessing vision, and prescribing, preparing and dispensing corrective lenses. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the physiology of the eye, the operation of vision testing apparatus, and prescribing, preparing and dispensing visual aids. It also involves developing an ability to assess and evaluate clinical observations to arrive at diagnoses and determine the appropriate courses of action.

Courses in Narrow Field 0609 Optical Science develop skills in:
- advising patients on eye exercises, lighting and visual habits
- operating vision testing apparatus
- performing examinations and visual tests to assess the nature and extent of vision problems and abnormalities
- prescribing, preparing and dispensing visual aids

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
060901 Optometry
060903 Optical Technology
060999 Optical Science n.e.c.

060901 Optometry

Optometry is the study of measuring and assessing vision, and prescribing lenses for visual correction. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- vision testing apparatus operation
- ocular diseases and treatment
- vision testing
- visual aids prescription

Exclusions:
- Ophthalmology. This is included in Detailed Field 060103 Surgery.
- Orthoptics. This is included in Detailed Field 061799 Rehabilitation Therapies n.e.c.

060903 Optical Technology

Optical Technology is the study of preparing and dispensing corrective lenses according to prescription. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- lens design
- lens surfacing
- multifocal lenses

060999 Optical Science n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Optical Science not elsewhere classified.

0611 VETERINARY STUDIES

Veterinary Studies is the study of identifying, preventing and treating disease and injury in animals, and their general veterinary care. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of normal growth, development and functioning of animals including their nutritional needs, behaviour, breeding and care, and an understanding of principles and procedures used in the diagnosis, treatment, control and prevention of illness,
disease and injury in animals. It also involves developing an ability to assess and evaluate clinical observations to arrive at diagnoses and determine the appropriate courses of action.

Courses in Narrow Field 0611 Veterinary Studies develop skills in:
- administering anaesthetics to animals
- administering and prescribing drugs and treatments to animals
- applying medical and surgical procedures to animals
- advising clients about the care of animals
- assisting with treating and caring for animals
- diagnosing and treating as a result of evaluating and interpreting clinical observations and tests
- observing, monitoring and reporting changes in an animal’s condition

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
061101 Veterinary Science
061103 Veterinary Assisting
061199 Veterinary Studies n.e.c.

061101 Veterinary Science
Veterinary Science is the study of diagnosing and treating animal diseases, ailments and injuries, and preventing and containing the spread of animal diseases. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- veterinary pathology
- animal health
- medical and surgical procedures on animals

061103 Veterinary Assisting
Veterinary Assisting is the study of caring for sick, injured and infirm animals undergoing treatment in veterinary clinics. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- animal care and treatment assistance
- veterinary surgery preparation
- post-operative animal care and monitoring
- veterinary nursing practical skills

061199 Veterinary Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Veterinary Studies not elsewhere classified.

0613 PUBLIC HEALTH
Public Health is the study of the principles and practices of protecting, promoting, maintaining and restoring the health of the community. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the goals of public health including the promotion of health and the prevention of disease, premature death and disease-induced discomfort and disability in the population. It also involves developing an understanding of environmental factors affecting health.

Courses in Narrow Field 0613 Public Health develop skills in:
- advising on measures to reduce injury and disease
- educating the community on health risks, safety procedures and techniques
• evaluating, observing and recognising factors which may cause illness in the workplace and the community

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
061301 Occupational Health and Safety
061303 Environmental Health
061305 Women’s Health
061307 Health Promotion
061309 Community Health
061311 Epidemiology
061399 Public Health n.e.c.

061301 Occupational Health and Safety
Occupational Health and Safety is the study of recognising, evaluating and controlling environmental factors associated with the interaction of individuals and the workplace. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• principles of health and safety in the workplace
• national occupational health and safety standards
• workplace health and safety programs
• hazard management
• ergonomics

061303 Environmental Health
Environmental Health is the study of recognising, evaluating and controlling environmental factors affecting public health. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• environmental pollution effects on health
• communicable disease management systems
• food-borne disease prevention techniques
• public hygiene

061305 Women’s Health
Women’s Health is the study of the health of the female population within the broader context of socio-economic development of women. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• women’s fitness and lifestyle
• managing menstruation and menopause
• contraception
• managing pregnancy
• breast care
• postpartum depression
• women’s health public policy

061307 Health Promotion
Health Promotion is the study of promoting a healthy lifestyle and influencing behaviour to improve health. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• health promotion program planning
• health promotion principles, goals and concepts
• social perspectives of health
• health promotion strategies and evaluation
061309 Community Health

Community Health is the study of health practices in the community which support and assist the management of disabilities and illness. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- current issues in Omani community health
- disabilities and illnesses as community issues

061311 Epidemiology

Epidemiology is the study of the incidence, distribution and possible control of infectious and chronic diseases as they affect groups of people. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- disease and injury evaluation and surveillance
- infectious and chronic disease prevention

061399 Public Health n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Public Health not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- social health
- tropical medicine
- infection control

0615 RADIOGRAPHY

Radiography is the study of technologies which use ionising and non-ionising (e.g. ultrasound) radiation for producing diagnostic images and administering radiation therapy. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the principles and practice of radiographic imaging and treatment.

Courses in Narrow Field 0615 Radiography develop skills in:

- calculating duration and intensity of radiation doses
- positioning patients, screens and equipment accurately
- preparing radioactive materials and operating imaging equipment

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:
061501 Radiography

061501 Radiography

Radiography is the study of technologies which use ionizing and non-ionising (e.g. ultrasound) radiation for producing diagnostic images and administering radiation therapy. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- medical imaging equipment operation
- radioactive materials preparation
- radiation exposure factors
- radiographic examination methods
- radiological dosimetry

Exclusions:

- Developing diagnostic imaging systems. This is included in Detailed Field 039903 Biomedical Engineering.
- Radiology. This is included in Detailed Field 060115 Radiology.
- Dental radiography. This is included in Detailed Field 060799 Dental Studies n.e.c.
061599 Radiography n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Radiography not elsewhere classified.

0617 REHABILITATION THERAPIES

Rehabilitation Therapies is the study of the practices and principles that restore a person to an optimal quality of life. It includes treating individuals so that they can return to normal duties after being affected by accident or disease. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of normal and abnormal movement and mobility, and the musculoskeletal, neurological and cardiopulmonary systems. It also involves developing an understanding of the principles and practice of rehabilitation using a variety of activities, and the development of speech and its interrelationship with language and personality development.

Courses in Narrow Field 0617 Rehabilitation Therapies develop skills in:

- evaluating and interpreting a patient’s emotional, psychological, developmental and physical capabilities
- monitoring and recording patients’ activities, responses and progress
- planning and administering treatment programs on individual and group bases
- selecting appropriate forms of therapy, and advising and instructing on the use of aids
- teaching, assisting and monitoring a patient’s progress in learning or relearning the skills of normal function

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
061701 Physiotherapy
061703 Occupational Therapy
061705 Chiropractic and Osteopathy
061707 Speech Pathology
061709 Audiology
061711 Massage Therapy
061713 Podiatry
061799 Rehabilitation Therapies n.e.c.

061701 Physiotherapy

Physiotherapy is the study of assessing people with temporary and longer term physical injuries and movement disorders, and restoring maximum movement and functional ability. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- electrotherapy and electrophysical agents
- movement training and rehabilitation
- normal and abnormal musculoskeletal function

061703 Occupational Therapy

Occupational Therapy is the study of treating physical, cognitive and psychiatric conditions through activities in order to optimise functioning and independence in daily life. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- patient’s independence level assessment
- tailoring treatment programs
- occupational rehabilitation
- occupational role development
061705 Chiropractic and Osteopathy
Chiropractic and Osteopathy is the study of assessing and relieving disorders of the body through manipulating and treating the musculoskeletal system. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- posture, and preventative and corrective exercises
- manipulation and adjustment

061707 Speech Pathology
Speech Pathology is the study of assessing and treating speech and language disorders. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- communicative functioning assessment and evaluation
- stuttering, abnormal articulation and other verbal disorders
- remedial exercise programs
- language and voice disorders

061709 Audiology
Audiology is the study of assessing and treating hearing disorders. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- audiometry
- fitting hearing aids
- testing for hearing loss

061711 Massage Therapy
Massage Therapy is the study of treating disorders through massage of the soft tissue. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- reflexology
- postural massage techniques
- deep tissue techniques

061713 Podiatry
Podiatry is the study of assessing and treating physical ailments of the human foot and lower limb. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- foot and lower limb abnormalities
- podiatric appliances
- foot and gait disorders

061799 Rehabilitation Therapies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Rehabilitation Therapies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- diversional therapy
- exercise rehabilitation
- orthoptics
- orthotics and prosthetics
0619 COMPLEMENTARY THERAPIES

Complementary Therapies is the study of the prevention and treatment of health problems using natural and traditional remedies. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the importance of diet, exercise and lifestyle factors which influence health and wellbeing, the use of natural substances and acupressure to heal disease, and professional responsibility in relation to individuals and the community.

Courses in Narrow Field 0619 Complementary Therapies develop skills in:
- diagnosing diseases and prescribing natural remedies
- advise clients of natural treatment options

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
061901 Naturopathy
061903 Acupuncture
061905 Traditional Chinese Medicine
061999 Complementary Therapies n.e.c.

061901 Naturopathy
Naturopathy is the study of treating diseases using natural therapies. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- pharmacognosy
- herbal medicine
- phytotherapy
- naturopathic diagnosis

061903 Acupuncture
Acupuncture is the study of treating diseases through influencing points on meridians using fine needles. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- acupuncture therapy
- channels and points
- identification of acupuncture sites
- acupressure

061905 Traditional Chinese Medicine
Traditional Chinese Medicine is the study of treating diseases through traditional Chinese therapies. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Chinese herbal medicine
- Chinese therapies
- moxibustion
- patterns of disharmony
- pharmacognosy of Chinese herbs

061999 Complementary Therapies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Complementary Therapies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- aromatherapy
- homeopathy
- iridology
- kinesiology
0699 OTHER HEALTH

This narrow field includes all Health not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
069901 Nutrition and Dietetics
069903 Human Movement
069905 Paramedical Studies
069907 First Aid
069999 Health n.e.c.

069901 Nutrition and Dietetics
Nutrition and Dietetics is the study of the nutritional and dietary needs of humans. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• nutritional assessment and evaluation
• food intake measurement
• nutrients and metabolism

069903 Human Movement
Human Movement is the study of the nature, cause and control of movement. It includes posture and balance, and the science of human performance. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• biomechanical basis of movement
• motor control and learning
• injury prevention and management
• sports and exercise science

069905 Paramedical Studies
Paramedical Studies is the study of the emergency treatment of the sick and injured prior to and during transfer to a hospital or medical facility. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• ambulance principles and practice
• fundamentals of paramedicine
• pre-hospital health service delivery issues
• out of hospital practice
• patient transport attendance
• specialist life support equipment

069907 First Aid
First Aid is the study of skills necessary to aid the ill and injured until medical aid arrives. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• casualty assessment
• first aid treatment
• resuscitation

069999 Health n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Health not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• pain management
• respiratory science
07 EDUCATION

Education is the study of the process of learning. It includes the theories, methods and techniques of imparting knowledge and skills to others.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 07 Education includes:
- curriculum development
- processes of learning and skill acquisition
- teaching methods

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of the processes and methods of teaching and learning in pre-schools, schools, tertiary educational institutions and other settings.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
0701 Teacher Education
0703 Curriculum and Education Studies
0799 Other Education

0701 TEACHER EDUCATION

Teacher Education is the study of teaching and learning methods and their application to educating people. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the theoretical bases of education and its role in society, the factors which influence learning, teaching strategies and educational processes. It also involves developing an ability to plan, implement and evaluate appropriate curricula and learning programs and the assessment and reporting of student achievement.

Courses in Narrow Field 0701 Teacher Education develop skills in:
- acquiring, organising, producing and using a wide range of materials for research-oriented teaching and learning
- applying the theoretical bases of education to the practice of teaching
- assessing and evaluating learning progress and personal development
- communicating and interacting effectively with people in a variety of learning environments to provide meaningful learning experiences
- meeting the requirements of students and providing feedback to parents and other professionals

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
070101 Teacher Education: Early Childhood
070103 Teacher Education: Primary
070105 Teacher Education: Secondary
070107 Teacher Education: Vocational Education and Training
070109 Teacher Education: Higher Education
070111 Teacher Education: Special Education
070113 Teacher Librarianship
070115 English as a Second Language Teaching
070199 Teacher Education n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Curriculum development. This is included in Detailed Field 070301 Curriculum Studies.
070101 Teacher Education: Early Childhood
Teacher Education: Early Childhood is the study of the theories, methods and practice of teaching children from birth to 8 years of age within formal education settings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• early childhood learning
• early childhood development and pedagogy
• theory and practice of play

070103 Teacher Education: Primary
Teacher Education: Primary is the study of the theories, methods and practice of teaching children between the ages of 5 and 12 within formal school settings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• information technology in primary teaching practices
• children's literature in the classroom
• communication in a primary educational setting
• primary education subjects

070105 Teacher Education: Secondary
Teacher Education: Secondary is the study of the theories, methods and practice of teaching secondary school students between the ages of 12 and 18 within formal school and college settings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• facilitating adolescent learning
• communication in a secondary educational setting
• information technology in secondary teaching practices
• secondary education subjects

070107 Teacher Education: Vocational Education and Training
Teacher Education: Vocational Education and Training is the study of the theories, methods and practice of teaching trade and other vocational subjects. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• vocational training methods
• foundations of adult education
• post school education and training in Oman
• vocational education and training subjects

070109 Teacher Education: Higher Education
Teacher Education: Higher Education is the study of the theories, methods and practice of teaching in higher educational institutions. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• teaching for learning in higher education
• facilitating higher education student learning
• information technology for higher education learning and teaching
• higher education subjects

070111 Teacher Education: Special Education
Teacher Education: Special Education is the study of the theories, methods and practice of teaching children with special learning needs, including children with physical and mental disabilities and impairments, and gifted children. Special Education may be conducted in special schools or by providing support for teachers in primary and secondary schools. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• early intervention and children with special needs
• gifted children and their needs
• teaching methods in special education
• learning support

070113 Teacher Librarianship
Teacher-Librarianship is the study of the theories, methods and practice of teaching relating to the integration of library and information resources in schools and colleges. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• resources for learning
• educational information sources and services
• library technology
• school library integration into total school curriculum

070115 English as a Second Language Teaching
English as a Second Language Teaching is the study of theories, methods and practice of teaching English to those whose first language is other than English, including teaching children in school settings and teaching adults and children in other settings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• second language teaching methodologies
• managing cross-cultural classes
• principles of teaching English as a second language
• issues in second language theory and practice

070199 Teacher Education n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Teacher Education not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• firearms instructor training
• train the trainer methods

0703 CURRICULUM AND EDUCATION STUDIES
Curriculum and Education Studies is the study of developing and evaluating appropriate curricula and teaching strategies and practices. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the concepts of curriculum, principles of curriculum development, system based and school based curriculum, the theoretical background in traditional and current assessment and teaching practices and pedagogic theory, and research in teacher planning.

Courses in Narrow Field 0703 Curriculum and Education Studies develop skills in:
• analysing the social factors which influence education
• developing and evaluating curricula, assessment and teaching strategies
• learning the philosophies and theoretical bases of education

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
070301 Curriculum Studies
070303 Education Studies
070305 Education Systems and Policies
070399 Curriculum and Education Studies n.e.c.
Exclusions:
- Educational psychology. This is included in Detailed Field 090701 Psychology.

070301 Curriculum Studies
Curriculum Studies is the study of developing and evaluating appropriate curricula for different Key Learning Areas and subjects to teach to particular groups of children and adults. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- concepts of curricula
- evaluation of curricula
- principles of curriculum development
- system based and school based curricula

070303 Education Studies
Education Studies is the study of the theoretical background of traditional and current teaching practices. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- social factors influencing education
- comparative education
- analysis of educational philosophies
- pedagogic theory
- theory of educational assessment

070305 Education Systems and Policies
Education Systems and Policies is the study of state, national and multinational systems for managing and funding education. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- education sector funding models
- quality management and accreditation
- accountability systems
- qualification frameworks
- credit transfer arrangements

070399 Curriculum and Education Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Curriculum and Education Studies not elsewhere classified.

0705 GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS
General Education Programs develop general knowledge, skills and competencies required for education and learning.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an elementary understanding of subjects such as history, geography, natural science, mathematics, English, social science, art and music, and study methods.

Courses in Narrow Field 1301 General Education Programs develop skills in:
- basic learning
- basic mathematics
- general school education
- reading and writing

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
070501 General Foundation Programs
070503 Learning Skills Programs
070599 General Education Programs n.e.c.

070501 General Foundation Programs
General Foundation Programs develop literacy, numeracy, computing and learning skills designed to prepare students for tertiary studies. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- general language skills
- intermediate reading and writing
- intermediate spelling and grammar
- intermediate numeracy skills
- intermediate computing skills
- intermediate learning skills

Exclusions:
- English as a second language. This is included in Detailed Field 091501 English Language.

070503 Learning Skills Programs
Learning Skills Programs develop skills for study, such as research and analysis skills. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- analysing techniques
- general report writing
- how to research a topic

070599 General Education Programs n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all General Education Programs not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- general studies

0707 SOCIAL SKILLS PROGRAMS
Social Skills Programs develop skills required for day to day interacting and functioning in society.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of key competencies and skills that are needed for personal survival and independent living.

Courses in Narrow Field 0707 Social Skills Programs develop skills in:
- parenting
- running a household
- social and interpersonal relationships

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
130301 Social and Interpersonal Skills Programs
130303 Survival Skills Programs
130305 Parental Education Programs
130399 Social Skills Programs n.e.c.
070701 Social and Interpersonal Skills Programs

Social and Interpersonal Skills Programs develop skills for interacting with family and people in the wider community. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- personal and social relationships
- social etiquette
- interpersonal communication

Exclusions:
- Personal management training. This is included in Detailed Field 080305 Personal Management Training.

070703 Survival Skills Programs

Survival Skills Programs develop skills for managing a household. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- basic home economics
- banking and buying

070705 Parental Education Programs

Parental Education Programs develop skills for parenting. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- providing for children
- dealing with conflict
- resolving values problems
- setting boundaries

070799 Social Skills Programs n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Social Skills Programs not elsewhere classified.

0709 EMPLOYMENT SKILLS PROGRAMS

Employment Skills Programs develop job searching and employment related skills.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of key competencies and skills that are needed for job search and career development activities.

Courses in Narrow Field 0709 Employment Skills Programs develop skills in:

- career development
- searching for a job
- work practices

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

- 070901 Career Development Programs
- 070903 Job Search Skills Programs
- 070905 Work Practices Programs
- 070999 Employment Skills Programs n.e.c.

070901 Career Development Programs

Career Development Programs provide guidance and counselling for career development. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• vocational exploration
• choosing a career
• career planning

070903 Job Search Skills Programs
Job Search Skills Programs develop skills for finding a job. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• resume writing
• interview skills and presentation
• prospecting and general job seeking

070905 Work Practices Programs
Work Practices Programs develop skills for functioning effectively in the workplace. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• communicating in the workplace
• working with others
• participating in teams

070999 Employment Skills Programs n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Employment Skills Programs not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• returning to the workforce

0799 OTHER EDUCATION
This narrow field includes all Education not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:
079999 Education n.e.c.

079999 Education n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Education not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• home tutoring
• teacher assisting
• driving instructor training
08 MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

Management and Commerce is the study of the theory and practice of planning, directing, organising, motivating and coordinating the human and material resources of private and public organisations and institutions. It includes the merchandising and provision of goods and services and personal development.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 08 Management and Commerce includes:

- management and administration
- human and material resources management
- sales and marketing
- finance and financial management
- human behaviour and time management

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of the theory and practice of decision making and policy formation, organisational development, planning, financial management, and the marketing and selling of goods and services.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:

0801 Accounting
0803 Business and Management
0805 Sales and Marketing
0807 Office Studies
0809 Banking, Finance and Related Fields
0899 Other Management and Commerce

0801 ACCOUNTING

Accounting is the study of the theory and practice of developing, maintaining, auditing and analysing financial records. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of accounting principles and processes in order to organise and maintain corporate and personal financial records. It also involves developing an ability to interpret, evaluate and prepare financial records for use in corporate and personal financial decision making.

Courses in Narrow Field 0801 Accounting develop skills in:

- auditing financial accounts and providing reports on those audits
- designing and operating financial systems for individuals and organisations
- preparing general purpose accounting statements
- providing advice on taxation law and practice and completing taxation reports for clients

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:

080101 Accounting
080103 Financial Auditing
080105 Taxation
080199 Accounting n.e.c.

080101 Accounting

Accounting is the study of the theory and practice of developing, maintaining, auditing and analysing financial records. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- bookkeeping
- financial systems design and operation
• financial report writing
• general purpose accounting statements

080103 Financial Auditing
Auditing is the study of independently determining whether or not an entity’s financial statements are relevant, accurate, complete, and fairly presented. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• internal auditing
• external auditing
• forensic auditing
Exclusions:
• Quality auditing. This is included in Detailed Field 080317 Quality Management.

080105 Taxation
Taxation is the study of the theory and practice of financial charges or other levies imposed on an individual or a legal entity by a government. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• forms of taxation and comparative taxation systems
• economics of taxation
• taxation compliance systems and regulation
Exclusions:
• Taxation law. This is included in Detailed Field 090911 Taxation Law.
• Macroeconomic theory. This is included in Detailed Field 091901 Economics.

080199 Accounting n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Accounting not elsewhere classified.

0803 BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
Business and Management is the study of planning and directing the functions and activities of persons, organizations and institutions. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the theory of management and administration and its application in the development, structure and operation of organisations and institutions, and the role of staff management and development. It also involves developing abilities in organising the efficient and effective provision of goods and services and in planning, coordinating and controlling the activities of an organisation and resolving problems and conflicts associated with the performance of these activities.

Courses in Narrow Field 0803 Business and Management develop skills in:
• analysing and determining policy issues at a managerial level
• analysing the human factors that affect the task of management
• applying the principles of quantitative methods, personnel development and information systems in a business environment
• developing strategies for the implementation and administration of government policy and planning
• identifying and evaluating the economic, legal, social, political and ethical environment in which business operates
• identifying and evaluating the role of public organisations and public and private institutions in society
• relating organisational and behavioural theory to a business enterprise, or to public organisations and public and private institutions

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
080301 Business Management
080303 Organisation Management
080305 Organisation Governance
080307 Quality Management
080309 Risk Management
080311 Project Management
080313 Human Resource Management
080315 Personal Management Training
080317 Industrial Relations
080319 International Business
080321 Public and Health Care Management
080323 Hospitality Management
080325 Farm Management and Agribusiness
080327 Tourism Management
080399 Business and Management n.e.c.

080301 Business Management
Business Management is the study of planning and directing the activities of commercial enterprises. It includes the study of the nature, operation and role of business, and the resolution of management and administrative problems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• business managerial policies
• business plan administration
• business and the economic, legal, social, political and ethical environment

Exclusions:
• Governance. This is included in Detailed field 080305 Organisation Governance.

080303 Organisation Management
Organisation Management is the study of organizational structure and change. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• change management
• organisational change and leadership
• organisational context of human resource management
• organisational politics and culture
• organisational behaviour

080305 Organisation Governance
Organisation Governance is the study of the theories and practice of exercising effective governance of an organisation. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• models of governance
• corporate accountability
• relationship between governance and ownership
• relationship between governance and management
• mission, vision and goals
**080307 Quality Management**

Quality Management is the study of initiating and implementing quality assurance techniques and procedures to meet standards of best practice. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- total quality management
- standards
- benchmarking
- continuous improvement
- organisation performance evaluation

**080309 Risk Management**

Risk Management is the study of identifying, assessing and treating strategic and operational risks. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- models of risk management
- strategic risk management
- operational risk management

**080311 Project Management**

Project Management is the study of planning and managing a total project process. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- design management
- project life cycles
- project management
- project planning

**080313 Human Resource Management**

Human Resource Management is the study of staffing policy, practice and management within an organisation. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- training needs assessment
- performance management
- personnel management
- recruiting and job analysis and design
- staff development and training co-ordination
- staff supervision

**080315 Personal Management Training**

Personal Management Training is the study of self-improvement techniques. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- personal creativity
- personal effectiveness
- personal motivation
- self-esteem
- stress management
- time management
080317 Industrial Relations

Industrial Relations is the study of the relationship between employers and employees, and the application of such relations to workplace issues. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- advocacy and negotiation
- employee relations
- industrial conflict
- workplace issues

080319 International Business

International Business is the study of international trade, import and export processes and regulations and customs procedures and regulations. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- customs practices
- permit issuing authorities
- international and multinational trade
- tariffs

Exclusions:

- International trade law. This is included in Detailed Field 090909 International Law.

080321 Public and Health Care Management

Public and Health Care Administration is the study of planning and directing the functions and operations of organizations whose primary objective is the provision of services for the public good. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- Omani health system
- public sector guidelines and procedures
- public organisations and their role
- health planning, policy and program evaluation

080323 Hospitality Management

Hospitality Management is the study of managing the operations of organisations which provide hospitality services. It includes conference and special events management. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- equipment and facilities planning
- hospitality purchasing
- rooms division management
- strategic planning in hospitality

080325 Farm Management and Agribusiness

Farm Management and Agribusiness is the study of managing farming and agricultural business enterprises. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- farm and agribusiness planning models
- farm cash, credit, debt and taxation management
- rural credit market

080327 Tourism Management

Tourism Management is the study of planning and managing the activities of tourism focused enterprises. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• cultural and social aspects of tourism management
• tourist behaviour
• tourism planning and development

Exclusions:
• Tourism. This is included in Detailed Field 080701 Tourism.

080399 Business and Management n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Business and Management not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• facilities management
• recreation management
• electronic commerce (e-commerce)
• transport management
• emergency management

0805 SALES AND MARKETING
Sales and Marketing is the study of identifying and developing markets, and promoting and selling goods, services and properties. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the theories of buying and selling goods and services and their application at an organisational and personal level, marketing theories in relation to product development, and the development of strategic marketing plans and consumer behaviour. It also involves developing the ability to plan, direct and organise retail and wholesale operations so that goods and services can be provided efficiently and effectively.

Courses in Narrow Field 0805 Sales and Marketing develop skills in:
• applying social and behavioural science theories to identify and develop marketing strategies
• applying the principles and practices of selling and interacting with clients
• identifying consumer needs and wants and developing strategies to fulfil them in relation to the provision, pricing and distribution of goods and services
• managing stock, merchandising, pricing and supervising loss prevention
• organising or devising advertising, promotion, public relations and sales campaigns
• property investment and management

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
080501 Sales
080503 Real Estate
080505 Marketing
080507 Advertising
080509 Public Relations
080599 Sales and Marketing n.e.c.

080501 Sales
Sales is the study of buying and selling goods and services. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• consumer behaviour
• sales systems and procedures
• selling techniques
• stock management
• wholesaling

080503 Real Estate
Real Estate is the study of developing, purchasing, leasing and selling buildings, businesses and properties. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• property appraisal
• commercial and industrial leasing
• strata management
• residential tenancies
• property management

Exclusions:
• Real estate valuation. This is included in Detailed Field 089903 Valuation.
• Real estate law. This is included in Detailed Field 090901 Business and Commercial Law.

080505 Marketing
Marketing is the study of identifying market opportunities and developing and implementing strategies for pricing and promoting products and services. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• direct marketing
• product innovation
• sponsorship
• market segmentation
• consumer and organisational buyer behaviour

080507 Advertising
Advertising is the study of informing potential customers of the nature of products and services and their merits. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• advertising media
• advertising regulations
• ethical and operational principles in advertising
• advertising strategies
• planning and executing advertising campaigns

Exclusions:
• Copywriting. This is included in Detailed Field 110705 Written Communication.

080509 Public Relations
Public Relations is the study of creating and maintaining an understanding and a favourable view of an organisation and its products, services and role. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• public relations campaign planning
• international public relations
• media relations
• role of organisations’ spokespersons

080599 Sales and Marketing n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Sales and Marketing not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• visual merchandising (window dressing)
• auctioneering

0807 OFFICE STUDIES

Office Studies is the study of planning, organising and managing office systems, and operating office equipment. It includes the study of clerical skills. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the principles of office administration, the exchange and recording of information in an office environment, the training and supervision of staff, and the role of office technology and its development and application. It also involves developing the ability to plan, direct, organise and carry out the day to day operations of an office.

Courses in Narrow Field 0807 Office Studies develop skills in:
• coordinating and supervising the operation of office systems and technology
• entering and retrieving data
• operating keyboards and general office equipment
• performing general office procedures
• undertaking supervision and on-the-job training of staff
• using word processing packages

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
080701 Secretarial and Clerical Studies
080703 Keyboard Skills
080705 Practical Computing Skills
080799 Office Studies n.e.c.

080701 Secretarial and Clerical Studies

Secretarial and Clerical Studies is the study of shorthand, record keeping, correspondence and general office procedures. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• business correspondence
• filing
• office equipment operation
• performing general office procedures
• shorthand
• telephone operation

080703 Keyboard Skills

Keyboard Skills is the study of typing and data entry. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• court reporting
• data entry
• keyboard operations and techniques
• keyboard speed and accuracy

080705 Practical Computing Skills

Practical Computing Skills is the study of basic computer operation and using software packages. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• financial management and planning software
• introduction to the web
• presentation packages
• relational database software
• spreadsheet packages
• word processing packages

080799 Office Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Office Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• reception protocol

0809 BANKING, FINANCE AND RELATED FIELDS

Banking, Finance and Related Fields is the study of planning, directing, organising and controlling financial activities and services. It includes the provision of insurance and investment services at the corporate and individual level.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the theories and practice of financial planning and investment, the nature and operation of the Omani and international monetary and financial systems and markets, and the principles of insurance.

Courses in Narrow Field 0809 Banking, Finance and Related Fields develop skills in:
• providing basic financial services
• developing appropriate investment strategies for different types of investor
• organising and operating financial institutions and insurance organisations
• developing appropriate insurance, superannuation and retirement packages for clients
• applying the principles of risk, insurance, reinsurance, and underwriting to determine benefits and premiums
• processing claims, maintaining and verifying insurance records

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
080901 Banking and Finance
080903 Islamic Banking and Finance
080905 Insurance and Actuarial Studies
080906 Investment and Securities
080999 Banking, Finance and Related Fields n.e.c.

080901 Banking and Finance

Banking and Finance is the study of directing, planning and providing financial institution services in relation to savings and loans. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• banking and lending practices
• basic financial services
• bank and financial institutions daily operations
• finance theories
• national and international financial markets regulations

Exclusions:
• Islamic Banking and Finance. This is included in Detailed Field 080903 Islamic Banking and Finance.
• Banking and financial law. This is included in Detailed Field 090901 Business and Commercial Law.
080903 Islamic Banking and Finance
Islamic Banking and Finance is the study of directing, planning and providing financial institution services in relation to savings and loans, according to Sharia. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- banking and lending practices
- basic financial services
- bank and financial institutions daily operations
- finance theories
- national and international financial markets regulations

080905 Insurance and Actuarial Studies
Insurance and Actuarial Studies is the study of directing, planning and providing insurance services, and applying mathematical and statistical analysis to financial planning problems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- principles of risk and insurance
- insurance portfolio management
- developing appropriate insurance packages for clients
- actuarial principles

080907 Investment and Securities
Investment and Securities is the study of directing, planning and providing investment and securities services. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- tailoring individual investment portfolios
- investments and financial markets regulations
- superannuation and retirement planning

080999 Banking, Finance and Related Fields n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Banking, Finance and Related Fields not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- financial management

0899 OTHER MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE
This narrow field includes all Management and Commerce not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
089901 Purchasing, Warehousing and Distribution
089903 Valuation
089905 e-Business
089999 Management and Commerce n.e.c.

089901 Purchasing, Warehousing and Distribution
Purchasing, Warehousing and Distribution is the study of purchasing, supplying, storing and despatching goods and other materials. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- materials handling and management
- inventory control
- staged procurement
- logistics management
• transport and distribution systems
• warehouse storage systems
• furniture removal

089903 Valuation
Valuation is the study of valuing land, buildings, businesses, properties, machinery, art and personal items. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• plant and equipment valuation
• land economics
• specialist valuation
• valuation for rating and taxing

089905 e-Business
e-Business is the study of the theories and practices of commercial transactions facilitated via the Internet and other electronic networks. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• online payment systems
• virtual marketplace

089999 Management and Commerce n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Management and Commerce not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• laboratory administration
• wool commerce
09 SOCIETY AND CULTURE

Society and Culture is the study of the physical, social and cultural organisation of human society and their influence on the individual and groups.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 09 Society and Culture includes:
- cultural expression
- human development and behaviour
- human populations and their environments
- politics of power
- military
- social organisation and structure
- social research methodology

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of human behaviour and interaction, beliefs and values, cultural expression, and social structure and organisation.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
- 0901 Political Science and Policy Studies
- 0903 Studies in Human Society
- 0905 Human Welfare Studies and Services
- 0907 Behavioural Science
- 0909 Law
- 0911 Justice and Law Enforcement
- 0913 Defence and Security
- 0915 Librarianship, Information Management and Curatorial Studies
- 0917 Language and Literature
- 0919 Economics and Econometrics
- 0921 Sport and Recreation
- 0999 Other Society and Culture

Exclusions:
- Religion and philosophy. These is included in Broad Field 10 Religion and Philosophy.

0901 POLITICAL SCIENCE AND POLICY STUDIES

Political Science and Policy Studies is the study of political theories, processes, events and institutions, the operation and function of government, and the development and analysis of public and other policies.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of political systems and processes, the links between political structures and social and economic development, the social and political aspects of power, how societies govern themselves, how nations relate to each other in a global society, and policy development.

Courses in Narrow Field 0901 Political Science and Policy Studies develop skills in:
- analysing the various factors affecting voting behaviour and the nature of political campaigning
- evaluating and interpreting the links between political structures and social and economic development
- evaluating the effect of economic and political change, and government policy on international relations
This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
090101 Political Science
090103 Policy Studies
090199 Political Science and Policy Studies n.e.c.

090101 Political Science
Political Science is the study of political ideas, processes, institutions and behaviour, and how they influence public decisions within and among communities. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- business-government relations
- comparative political systems
- electoral behaviour
- international relations
- political ideologies

090103 Policy Studies
Policy Studies is the study of analysing and developing policies to achieve societal and corporate goals. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Omani foreign policy
- socio-environmental policy
- public policy development
- regional development policy
- social policy analysis

090199 Political Science and Policy Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Political Science and Policy Studies not elsewhere classified.

0903 STUDIES IN HUMAN SOCIETY
Studies in Human Society is the study of the past and present behaviour of humans and their interaction, social organisation and geographical distribution.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of collective behaviour, social and cultural processes and systems, the techniques and procedures of research design and analysis, and history and its relation to the current condition of society.

Courses in Narrow Field 0903 Studies in Human Society develop skills in:
- analysing the impact of historical events on past and contemporary society
- authenticating, evaluating and interpreting anthropological data
- compiling historical data from primary and secondary sources, and interviews
- evaluating and interpreting cultural, demographic and sociological data
- identifying, authenticating, analysing and evaluating material artefacts
- researching aspects of societies using a variety of social research methods

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
090301 Sociology
090303 Anthropology
090305 History
090307 Archaeology
090309 Human Geography
090311 Indigenous Studies
090313 Gender Specific Studies
090399 Studies in Human Society n.e.c.

Exclusions:
- Psychology. This is included in Narrow Field 0907 Behavioural Science.

090301 Sociology

Sociology is the study of the origin, development, organization and functioning of human society, including the study of the patterns of social relations. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- social control
- social inequalities
- social interaction
- sociological theory
- sociology of education
- social structure

090303 Anthropology

Anthropology is the study of the diversity of human cultural practices and beliefs by participant observation and comparison. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- anthropology of development
- cultural studies
- ethnography
- ethnology
- evolution of human culture
- kinship
- transformation of traditional societies

090305 History

History is the study of past cultures, events and ideas using written documents and other evidence. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- perspectives on the past
- film and history
- history through monuments
- contemporary world history
- art history

090307 Archaeology

Archaeology is the study of human history and prehistory through the excavation of sites and the analysis of artifacts and other physical remains. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- archaeological data
- archaeological methods and techniques
- archaeological theories
090309 Human Geography

Human Geography is the study of spatial variations between human populations and the interactions between people and their environment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- human activity and environmental change
- demography
- human community development theory and practice
- globalisation

090311 Indigenous Studies

Indigenous Studies is the study of indigenous culture and societies and their relationship to the broader society of a particular country. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- comparative indigenous studies
- contemporary indigenous studies
- indigenous cultures

090313 Gender Specific Studies

Gender Specific Studies is the study of the ways that people and society develop various ideas and beliefs concerning the roles and functions of a specific gender and the way that this gender relates to society. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- feminist theory
- gender and power
- gender issues
- historical perspectives on gender issues
- women's studies

090399 Studies in Human Society n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Studies in Human Society not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- peace studies
- multicultural studies
- modern studies

0905 HUMAN WELFARE STUDIES AND SERVICES

Human Welfare Studies and Services is the study of social intervention designed to help persons, individually and collectively, maximise their social and economic wellbeing.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the social, political and economic climate in which social policy is developed, administered and implemented, the social needs of individuals, groups and communities within society, the resources available to meet these needs, and the social influences that effect the behaviour and social functioning of people. It also involves developing an ability to plan and deliver welfare programs, and organize resources to meet individual and community needs.

Courses in Narrow Field 0905 Human Welfare Studies and Services develop skills in:
- assessing the welfare requirements of individuals and groups
- assisting individuals, groups and communities in relation to family and child welfare, probation and parole, housing, health and rehabilitation
• assisting individuals, groups and communities to utilise their own resources to improve their wellbeing
• communicating with young children, parents and other professionals
• mediating between and counselling individuals, groups and communities
• planning, organising and implementing programs for the care of young children

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
090501 Social Work
090503 Children's Services
090505 Youth Work
090507 Care for the Aged
090509 Care for the Disabled
090511 Residential Client Care
090513 Counselling
090515 Welfare Studies
090599 Human Welfare Studies and Services n.e.c.

Exclusions:
• Health care. This is included in Broad Field 06 Health.
• Developmental psychology. This is included in Detailed Field 090701 Psychology.

090501 Social Work
Social Work is the study of promoting, restoring, maintaining and enhancing the functioning of individuals, families, social groups, organisations and communities by the utilisation of resources within individuals and the social environment in order to alleviate social problems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• agency intervention
• crisis intervention
• social work analysis
• social work theory

090503 Children's Services
Children's Services is the study of the care and development of children. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• storytelling
• infant and child care and development
• early childhood research
• understanding and guiding children's behaviour
• play and learning environment

090505 Youth Work
Youth Work is the study of the development and support of youth. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• homeless youth
• working with adolescents
• perspectives on youth

090507 Care for the Aged
Care for the Aged is the study of caring for elderly people in various social support services associated with families and groups in the community. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• research techniques in gerontology
• quality of life and welfare of the well and frail aged
• working with dementia

090509 Care for the Disabled

Care for the Disabled is the study of caring for disabled people in various social support services associated with families and groups in the community. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• augmentative communication systems
• disability and development
• supporting people with disability

090511 Residential Client Care

Residential Client Care is the study of caring for people living in a variety of welfare and residential settings. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• principles and practices of residential client care service provision
• residential and community services theory

Exclusions:
• Prison. This is included in Detailed Field 091109 Correctional Services.

090513 Counselling

Counselling is the study of the practice and skills required to provide guidance on personal, social and psychological problems. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• conflict resolution skills
• developmental counselling models
• theories of counselling
• career guidance

090515 Welfare Studies

Welfare Studies is the study of providing personal services to individuals and family groups who are socially disadvantaged or otherwise in need. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• community and welfare studies
• community resource identification and use
• human service organisation
• interaction of welfare services and law
• paradigms of welfare practice

090599 Human Welfare Studies and Services n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Human Welfare Studies and Services not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• drug dependence studies
• community care
• family support
• community development
0907 BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE

Behavioural Science is the study of the causes of behaviour as a result of individual differences, experience and environment, and the modification of that behaviour.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of human development, behaviour and interaction, and the techniques and procedures of research design and analysis.

Courses in Narrow Field 0907 Behavioural Science develop skills in:
- conducting research into human behaviour at the individual and group level using a variety of social research methods
- constructing, administering and interpreting tests to understand human behaviour
- planning and implementing individual and group programs to modify human behaviour

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
090701 Psychology
090799 Behavioural Science n.e.c.

090701 Psychology

Psychology is the study of the science of human nature and of mental states and processes. It includes the study of human and animal nature. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- research methods in psychology
- behaviourism
- personality theory and assessment
- psychotherapy

090799 Behavioural Science n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Behavioural Science not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- cognitive science
- behavioural health studies
- neuro-linguistic programming

0909 LAW

Law is the study of the principles and regulations which are recognised in the form of legislation or customs and policies recognised by judicial decision.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the principles and practice of laws which govern countries, governments, businesses and individuals.

Courses in Narrow Field 0909 Law develop skills in:
- analysing the role of the law in social, economic and political areas
- applying the knowledge and skills gained in order to practice law
- interpreting and analysing the differences between laws of Oman and other countries

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
090901 Business and Commercial Law
090901 Business and Commercial Law

Business and Commercial Law is the study of the principles and regulations governing business and commercial practices. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- company law
- consumer legislation
- corporate solvency
- conveyancing
- regulation of securities

090903 Constitutional Law

Constitutional Law is the study of the principles and regulations in relation to the constitution and the respective powers of the federal and state governments. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- constitutional interpretation
- constitutional development, amendments and reform
- legislative powers
- federalism

090905 Criminal Law

Criminal Law is the study of the principles and practices associated with the body of law which deals with criminal offences. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- criminal defences
- standards of proof
- criminal liability
- mens rea and actus reus

090907 Family Law

Family Law is the study of the principles and regulations in relation to the family. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- legal regulation of family formation and breakdown
- legal regulation of de facto relationships
- rights of children
- adoption

090909 International Law

International Law is the study of the system of rules governing the conduct of international relations, and the relationship between Omani laws and the laws of other countries. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- domestic and international law
- international trade law
- public and private international law
- international dispute resolution
- treaties

**090911 Taxation Law**

Taxation Law is the study of principles and regulations related to government collection of revenues from corporate and individual taxpayers. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Omani taxation system
- revenue collection mechanisms
- income taxation regulations

**090913 Environmental Law**

Environmental Law is the study of legal tools and methods for protecting the natural environment from adverse human activities. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- multinational agreements
- enforceability of environmental targets
- polluter-pays principle

Exclusions:
- Engineering solutions to pollution. This is included in Detailed Field 039901 Environmental Engineering and Pollution Control.

**090915 Legal Practice**

Legal Practice is the study of the issues associated with practising law. It includes the methods and principles involved in advising and representing clients on matters relating to law. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- professional code of practice
- rules and etiquette of professional practice

**090999 Law n.e.c.**

This detailed field includes all Law not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- administrative law

**0911 SHARIA**

Sharia is the study of law and legal systems based on Islam.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the principles and practice of Sharia laws which govern or guide some Muslim countries, governments, businesses and individuals.

Courses in Narrow Field 0911 Sharia develop skills in:
- understanding and interpreting the Koran and Hadith
- development of laws from the Koran and Hadith
- Islamic legal practice

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
091101 Al Fequeh Wausoleh
091103 Islamic Jurisprudence
091199 Sharia n.e.c.

091101 Al Fequeh Wausoleh
Al Fequeh Wausoleh is the study of the basis for Sharia. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

091103 Islamic Jurisprudence
Islamic Jurisprudence is the study of Sharia legal practice. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

091199 Sharia n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Sharia not elsewhere classified.

0913 JUSTICE AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

Justice and Law Enforcement is the study of the principles and procedures for formally maintaining social order.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the historical development of the legal system and its role as a framework for the development and maintenance of social order, and the investigation and prosecution of criminal offences. It also involves developing an ability to assess and evaluate the reliability of evidence, and analyse and interpret legal issues.

Courses in Narrow Field 0913 Justice and Law Enforcement develop skills in:
• advising individuals, groups, organisations and governments on legal responsibilities
• preparing documents relating to court matters and contracts
• preparing legal cases by researching relevant statutes and precedents
• investigating crime and implementing crime prevention strategies

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
091301 Justice Administration
091303 Legal Studies
091305 Criminology
091307 Police Studies
091309 Correctional Services
091399 Justice and Law Enforcement n.e.c.

091301 Justice Administration
Justice Administration is the study of the theory and practice of the administrative processes in the justice system. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• confessional evidence
• criminal justice
• court operation
091303 Legal Studies
Legal Studies is the study of the administrative and legal skills required to assist in legal practice. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- basic principles of law
- legal documentation
- legal library operations and utilisation
- legal records
Exclusions:
- Legal secretarial studies. This is included in Detailed Field 080701 Secretarial and Clerical Studies.

091305 Criminology
Criminology is the study of crime and issues related to offenders and victims. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- corporate crime
- crime prevention
- criminal profiling
- theories of criminal behaviour
Exclusions:
- Forensic science. This is included in Detailed Field 019903 Forensic Science.

091307 Police Studies
Police Studies is the study of the maintenance of law and order, and crime detection and prevention. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- police administration
- police investigation techniques
- police regulations
- police supervision techniques

091309 Correctional Services
Correctional Services is the study of the detention and punishment of offenders. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- theories of incarceration
- prison administration
- probation and parole administration
Exclusions:
- Rehabilitation. This is included in Narrow Field 0905 Human Welfare Studies.

091399 Justice and Law Enforcement n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Justice and Law Enforcement not elsewhere classified.

0915 DEFENCE AND SECURITY
Defence and Security is the study of the mandate, systems and technologies of protecting the interests of the nation using military means.
The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of principles of ??.

Courses in Narrow Field 0915 Defence and Security develop skills in:
• ??

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
091501 Naval Studies
091503 Army Studies
091505 Air Force Studies
091507 Coast Guard Studies
091509 Customs Studies
091511 Immigration Studies
091513 Civil Security Services
091599 Defence and Security n.e.c.

Exclusions:
• Police. This is included in Detailed Field 091305 Police Studies.

091501 Naval Studies
Naval Studies is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

Exclusions:
• Operating boats. This is included in Detailed Field 031705 Marine Craft Operations.

091503 Army Studies
Army Studies is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

091505 Air Force Studies
Air Force Studies is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

091507 Coast Guard Studies
Coast Guard Studies is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

091509 Customs Studies
Customs Studies is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

091511 Immigration Studies
Immigration Studies is the study of the theory and practice of [not yet available]. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
091513 Civil Security Services

Civil Security Services is the study of protecting properties, premises and people against intruders and damage. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- crowd control
- escorting and carrying valuables
- personal protective services
- premises and property securing systems
- security dog handling
- security risk management

Exclusions:

- Security of computer data and systems. This is included in Detailed Field 029901 Electronic Security Science.
- Police. This is included in Detailed Field 091307 Police Studies
- Prison. This is included in Detailed Field 091309 Correctional Services

091599 Defence and Security n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Defence and Security not elsewhere classified.

0917 LIBRARIANSHIP, INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND CURATORIAL STUDIES

Librarianship, Information Management and Curatorial Studies is the study of selecting, acquiring, organising, storing and facilitating the use of collections of information, and locating, identifying and assessing cultural heritage resources.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of different methods and practices in library and information management, the methods of selecting and organising library resources, and the technology used in the storage, retrieval and dissemination of information. It also involves analysing cultural materials, preserving artefacts and planning exhibitions.

Courses in Narrow Field 0917 Librarianship, Information Management and Curatorial Studies develop skills in:

- conserving and exhibiting artefacts of cultural importance
- identifying and meeting the information needs of individuals, groups and organisations
- managing and maintaining information collections
- using various technologies and media for recording, storing and retrieving information

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

091701 Librarianship and Information Management
091703 Curatorial Studies
091799 Librarianship and Information Management and Curatorial Studies n.e.c.

Exclusions:

- Information systems. This is included in Narrow Field 0203 Information Systems.

091701 Librarianship and Information Management

Librarianship and Information Management is the study of selecting, acquiring, organising and storing collections of information, and facilitating the use of information.
Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- archival studies
- cataloguing and classifications
- collection management
- information retrieval and dissemination
- library administration
- records management

091703 Curatorial Studies
Curatorial Studies is the study of locating, identifying and assessing cultural heritage resources. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- conservation of objects
- exhibition planning
- museography
- museology

091799 Librarianship and Information Management and Curatorial Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Librarianship and Information Management and Curatorial Studies not elsewhere classified.

0919 LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
Language and Literature is the study of the structure and use of languages, and the literature of particular times and geographic areas.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the nature, structure, sound and form of languages, the development and changes in literary styles, and languages and literature in their social and cultural contexts. It also involves developing abilities in understanding, speaking, reading and writing in a foreign language and in critically analysing literary works and form.

Courses in Narrow Field 0919 Language and Literature develop skills in:

- analysing approaches to, and techniques of, writing
- analysing foreign languages and literature in their social and cultural context
- analysing the development of, and changes in, literary styles
- critically analysing and evaluating form, themes, style and content
- presenting literary critiques in written and oral form
- speaking, understanding, reading and writing English as a second language
- speaking, understanding, reading and writing foreign languages
- translating and interpreting languages

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:

091901 Arabic Language
091903 English Language
091905 Omani Indigenous Languages
091907 Northern European Languages
091909 Southern European Languages
091911 Eastern European Languages
091913 Southwest Asian and North African Languages
091915 African Languages
091917 Southern Asian Languages
091919 Southeast Asian Languages
091921 Eastern Asian Languages
091923 Translating and Interpreting
091925 Linguistics
091927 Literature
091999 Language and Literature n.e.c.

091901 Arabic Language
Arabic Language is the study of reading, writing and speaking the Arabic language. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Arabic
- Arabic as a second language

091903 English Language
English Language is the study of reading, writing and speaking the English language. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- English
- English as a second language

091905 Omani Indigenous Languages
Omani Indigenous Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking the languages and dialects of the Omani indigenous people. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Jibali
- Arabic (Omani dialect)
- Bulushi (Omani dialect)
- Swahili (Omani dialect)

091907 Northern European Languages
Northern European Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking the languages of Northern Europe. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Gaelic
- Danish
- Dutch
- German
- Norwegian
- Swedish

091909 Southern European Languages
Southern European Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking the languages of Southern Europe. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- French
- Greek
- Italian
- Latin
- Portuguese
- Spanish
Eastern European Languages is the study of the reading, writing and speaking the
languages of Eastern Europe. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Croatian
- Finnish
- Hungarian
- Lithuanian
- Russian
- Serbian
- Ukrainian

Southwest Asian and North African Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking
the languages of Southwest Asia and North Africa. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Arabic
- Persian (Farsi)
- Hebrew
- Kurdish
- Iranian
- Turkish

African Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking the languages of Africa. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Zulu
- Swahili

Exclusions:
- North African languages. This is included in Detailed Field 091513 Southwest Asian
  and North African Languages

Southern Asian Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking the languages of
Southern Asia. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Bengali
- Hindi
- Nepali
- Punjabi
- Sinhalese
- Tamil

Southeast Asian Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking the languages of
Southeast Asia. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Indonesian
- Khmer
- Lao
- Malay
- Thai
• Vietnamese

091921 Eastern Asian Languages
Eastern Asian Languages is the study of reading, writing and speaking the languages of Eastern Asia. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• Cantonese
• Japanese
• Korean
• Mandarin

091923 Translating and Interpreting
Translating and Interpreting is the study of translating and interpreting foreign languages into the mother tongue and vice versa. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• interpreting
• translating

091925 Linguistics
Linguistics is the study of the structure and composition of language. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• phonemics
• phonetics
• sociolinguistics
• syntax
• comparative linguistics

091927 Literature
Literature is the study of written works valued for form of writing or expression. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• dramatic scripts
• fiction
• non-fiction prose
• poetry

091999 Language and Literature n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Language and Literature not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• deaf studies

0921 ECONOMICS AND ECONOMETRICS
Economics and Econometrics is the study of the production, consumption and transfer of wealth, and developing and analysing models which describe this behaviour.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of economic theory and its relationship to the production, distribution and consumption of wealth, macroeconomic and microeconomic theories, the structure of the local economy and its relationship to overseas economies, and the effects of economic decisions on individual, business and government behaviour.
Courses in Narrow Field 0921 Economics and Econometrics develop skills in:
- analysing economic policy to determine the effect on individuals, businesses and the economy as a whole
- developing models of economic behaviour using quantitative techniques
- researching and preparing reports and studies on economic conditions, activities and policy decisions

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
092101 Economics
092103 Econometrics
092199 Economics and Econometrics n.e.c.

092101 Economics
Economics is the study of the production, consumption and transfer of wealth. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- economic change and development
- macroeconomic theory
- microeconomic theory

092103 Econometrics
Econometrics is the study of analysing and describing economic data using mathematical and statistical methods. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- cross-sectional analysis
- economic models and forecasting
- financial econometrics

092199 Economics and Econometrics n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Economics and Econometrics not elsewhere classified.

0923 SPORT AND RECREATION
Sport and Recreation is the study of sport, recreational and leisure activities, their role in society, and the development of recreational and leisure programs.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of principles of coaching, teaching, instructing, guiding, participating, officiating and programming sport and recreation activities and the rules and regulations governing them.

Courses in Narrow Field 0923 Sport and Recreation develop skills in:
- advising people on recreation and leisure programs suitable to their age, gender, fitness level and lifestyle
- developing recreation and leisure programs for individuals, groups and communities
- leading people in recreation and leisure programs in a safe and supportive manner

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
092301 Sport and Recreation Activities
092303 Sports Coaching, Officiating and Instruction
092399 Sport and Recreation n.e.c.
Exclusions:
- Physical education teacher training. This is included in Detailed Field 070199 Teacher Education n.e.c.
- Human movement studies. This is included in Detailed Field 069903 Human Movement.

092301 Sport and Recreation Activities
Sport and Recreation Activities is the study of the theory and practice of participating in various sporting and recreational activities. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- individual sports
- outdoor recreation and adventure based activities
- team sports

092303 Sports Coaching, Officiating and Instruction
Sports Coaching, Officiating and Instruction is the study of the techniques for coaching and instructing individuals and teams in various sporting activities. It includes studying the techniques of officiating at various sporting events. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- fitness program development
- fitness training
- recreation leadership
- sport rules and regulations
- coaching techniques and strategies

Exclusions:
- Sport psychology. This is included in Detailed Field 090701 Psychology.

092399 Sport and Recreation n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Sport and Recreation not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- recreation and leisure program development

0999 OTHER SOCIETY AND CULTURE
This narrow field includes all Society and Culture not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
099901 Family and Consumer Studies
099999 Society and Culture n.e.c.

099901 Family and Consumer Studies
Family and Consumer Studies is the study of the wellbeing of individuals and families and the way that they manage resources to achieve their goals. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- consumer advocacy
- consumer science
- family economic wellbeing
- home economics
- technological impacts on consumers
099999 Society and Culture n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Society and Culture not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:

- private investigation
- road safety
10 RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

Religion and Philosophy is the study of the nature and context of human spirituality and beliefs, and human experience, perception and interpretation of reality.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 10 Religion and Philosophy includes:
- ontology
- theology
- study of religions
- spirituality
- morality, ethics and logic

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of perspectives of the divine and non-divine explanations of truth and reality; to apply these explanations to life situations; and to undertake religious practices.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
1001 Religious Studies
1003 Philosophy
1099 Other Religion and Philosophy

Exclusions:
- Sharia law. This is included in Narrow Field 0910 Sharia.

1001 RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Religious Studies is the study of human spirituality and beliefs.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of theology, spirituality, and the responsibilities and practices associated with ministering from within a mosque, church or other religious institution.

Courses in Narrow Field 1001 Religion develop skills in:
- authenticating, studying and interpreting religious writings and texts
- ministering and counselling individuals and groups
- preparing and conducting services of public worship

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
100101 Religious Studies
100103 Islamic Studies
100105 Christian Studies
100107 Judaic Studies
100109 Taoist Studies
100111 Hinduism Studies
100113 Buddhism Studies
1000199 Religion n.e.c.

100101 Religious Studies

Religious Studies is the study of a set of beliefs and practices, usually involving acknowledgement of one or more divine or higher being(s) or power(s), by which people order the conduct of their lives both practically and in a moral sense.

Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• theology
• spirituality
• comparative religion

100103 Islamic Studies
Islamic Studies is the study of the Muslim faith, the Koran and the teachings of the Prophet Mohammed (Peace Be Upon Him). Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• Koran and Hadith studies
• Usul Al Deen (principles of religion)
• Islamic history and sects
• Islamic systems and structures
• Islamic philosophy

Exclusions:
• Sharia. This is included in Narrow Field 0911 Sharia.

100105 Christian Studies
Christian Studies is the study of the Christian religion, the Bible and the teachings of Jesus Christ. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• Bible studies
• Christian history and denominations
• Christian systems and structures

100107 Judaic Studies
Judaic Studies is the study of the Jewish religion and the Torah and the teachings of Moses. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• Torah and Talmud studies
• Judaic history
• Judaic systems and structures

100109 Hinduism Studies
Hinduism Studies is the study of the Hindu system of belief and cultural practices. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• Vedas text studies
• ??

100111 Buddhist Studies
Buddhist Studies is the study of the Buddhist system of belief and cultural practices and the teachings of Buddha. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• ??

100199 Religion n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Religion not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• Chinese folk religions (incl. Taoism, Confucianism etc.)
• Sikhism
• Shintoism
• Bahá’í Faith
• Jainism
• Zoroastrianism
• Tribal religions (incl. Shamanism, Animism etc.)
• Atheism
• Agonisticism

1003 PHILOSOPHY

Philosophy is the study of the nature and context of human experience, perception and interpretation of reality.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of metaphysics, ethics, the perception of truth, being and reality.

Courses in Narrow Field 1003 Philosophy develop skills in:
• analysing, constructing and deconstructing arguments using the methods of critical reasoning
• applying theories of logic to rational argument
• evaluating belief systems, ethics and morals

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
100301 Philosophy
100303 Ethics
100399 Philosophy n.e.c.

100301 Philosophy

Philosophy is the study of the fundamental nature of knowledge, reality and existence. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• empiricism and rationalism
• epistemology
• formal logic
• metaphysics
• ontology

Exclusions:
• Theology. This is included in Narrow Field 100101 Religious Studies.

100303 Ethics

Ethics is the study of systematizing, defending, and recommending concepts of right and wrong behavior. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• metaethics
• normative ethics
• applied ethics

100399 Philosophy n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Philosophy not elsewhere classified.

1099 OTHER RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

This narrow field includes all Religion and Philosophy not elsewhere classified.
This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
099999 Religion and Philosophy n.e.c.

**109999 Religion and Philosophy n.e.c.**
This detailed field includes all Religion and Philosophy not elsewhere classified.
11 CREATIVE ARTS

Creative Arts is the study of creating and performing works of art, music, dance and drama. It includes the study of clothing design and creation, and communicating through a variety of media.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 11 Creative Arts includes:
- artistic and technical aspects of audio-visual communication
- artistic and technical aspects of creating and producing art and craft, photographs and fashion apparel
- artistic and technical aspects of creating, producing and performing music, dance and drama
- history, development and theory of the visual and performing arts

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of composition, performance, artistic production, choreography, design and creativity, and technical production.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
1101 Performing Arts
1103 Visual Arts and Crafts
1105 Graphic and Design Studies
1107 Communication and Media Studies
1199 Other Creative Arts

Exclusions:
- Mass production of products such as fashion apparel, woven materials, pottery and furniture. These are included in Narrow Field 0301 Manufacturing Engineering and Technology.
- Computer graphics. This is included in Detailed Field 020115 Computer Graphics.

1101 PERFORMING ARTS

Performing Arts is the study of creating and performing works of music, dance and drama.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the artistic and technical aspects of creating, producing and performing music, dance and drama, and the history, development and theory of performing arts. It also involves developing the ability to design, create and perform an original piece of work.

Courses in Narrow Field 1101 Performing Arts develop skills in:
- arranging, composing, transcribing and conducting musical compositions and scores
- choreographing and performing dance to harmonise with music and subject, illustrate a story, convey emotion or complement a musical show
- creating and interpreting roles for productions to communicate their subject and meaning
- critically analysing music form and harmony
- playing musical instruments or singing as a soloist or member of an ensemble, band, orchestra or choir
- producing and directing musical, comedy and drama performances
- writing plays and creating works for stage and screen

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
110101 Music
110103 Drama and Theatre Studies
110105 Dance
110199 Performing Arts n.e.c.

110101 Music
Music is the study of the history, theory, creation and performance of music. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- music arranging, transcribing and conducting
- composition and song writing
- musicology
- individual and group voice and instrumental performance

110103 Drama and Theatre Studies
Drama and Theatre Studies is the study of the history, theory, creation and performance of dramatic works. It includes speech, movement, mime, characterisation, improvisation and stage craft. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- acting, voice and movement
- costumes and props
- scriptwriting
- interpreting stories and themes
- stage production directing
- stage management

110105 Dance
Dance is the study of the history, theory, creation and performance of works of dance. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- choreography
- dance improvisation
- dance technique
- dance notation and analysis

110199 Performing Arts n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Performing Arts not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- animateuring

1103 VISUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS
Visual Arts and Crafts is the study of non-literary visual forms of creative expression for artistic and aesthetic purposes.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the history, development and theory of the visual arts, and the artistic and technical aspects of creating and producing art and craft and photographs. It also involves developing the ability to design, create and exhibit an original piece of work.

Courses in Narrow Field 1103 Visual Arts and Crafts develop skills in:
- adjusting camera angles, settings and subjects to achieve the desired effect
• developing ideas for artistic presentation
• drawing, painting, sculpting and using other techniques to produce artistic objects
• selecting artistic media, methods and materials
• using appropriate equipment and techniques to produce high quality photographs
• using techniques to harmonise light, line, colour, design and form

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
110301 Fine Arts
110303 Calligraphy
110305 Photography
110307 Crafts
110309 Jewellery Making
110311 Floristry
110399 Visual Arts and Crafts n.e.c.

110301 Fine Arts
Fine Arts is the study of non-literary visual forms of creative expression for artistic and aesthetic purposes, and the methods of creating those forms. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• art appreciation
• drawing
• painting
• sculpture

Exclusions:
• Art history. This is included in Detailed Field 090305 History.

110303 Calligraphy
Calligraphy is the study of giving form to signs in an expressive, harmonious and skillful manner. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• classical calligraphy
• calligraphic tools and techniques
• comparative practices in calligraphy (Islamic, Persian, Indian, Tibetan, Western)

110305 Photography
Photography is the study of composing, taking, developing, printing, enlarging and presenting photographs for creative and practical purposes.

Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• photographic development
• view camera control and manipulation
• photo equipment technology
• photographic theory
• photographic lighting techniques

110307 Crafts
Crafts is the study of fashioning individual objects for decorative, ornamental and functional purpose. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• pottery
• batik
• ceramics
• embroidery
• tapestry
• woodcraft

110309 Jewellery Making
Jewellery Making is the study of designing, producing and repairing ornaments for personal adornment. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• lapidary
• gem settings
• jewellery design
• precious and non-precious metal working

110311 Floristry
Floristry is the study of designing and displaying floral arrangements. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• cut flower presentation
• floral design and colour
• floristry equipment
• floristry plant materials

110399 Visual Arts and Crafts n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Visual Arts and Crafts not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• animation
• fashion consultancy

1105 GRAPHIC AND DESIGN STUDIES
Graphic and Design Studies is the study of the techniques and skills necessary to design and produce finished work, and solve design and visual communication problems. It includes the study of clothing design and creation.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the artistic and technical aspects of creating and producing an original piece of work.

Courses in Narrow Field 1105 Graphic and Design Studies develop skills in:
• determining the objectives of design in consultation with management, sales and manufacturing staff and clients
• formulating design concepts for garments
• preparing illustrations and sketches to present design concepts
• supervising the production of sample garments
• using pictures and symbols to make a clear graphic statement

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
110501 Graphic Arts and Design Studies
110503 Textile Design
110505 Fashion Design
110599 Graphic and Design Studies n.e.c.
Exclusions:
- Electronic (desktop) publishing. This is included in Detailed Field 030103 Printing.

110501 Graphic Arts and Design Studies
Graphic Arts and Design Studies is the study of designing and producing visual representations of concepts and information. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- three-dimensional design
- design theory
- design in context
- design drawing and illustration
- industrial arts

Exclusions:
Computer graphics. This is included in Detailed Field 020115 Computer Graphics.

110503 Textile Design
Textile Design is the study of designing and producing textiles. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- computer-aided textile design
- science of textiles
- woven tapestry and experimental textiles

110505 Fashion Design
Fashion Design is the study of creatively combining line, form and fabric in designing and constructing fashion garments. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- history and theory of fashion
- fashion drawing and illustration
- garment pattern development
- fashion design concepts

110599 Graphic and Design Studies n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Graphic and Design Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- furniture design
- wood design
- footwear design

1107 COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA STUDIES
Communication and Media Studies is the study of creating, producing, disseminating and evaluating messages. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the artistic and technical aspects of audio-visual communication. It also involves developing the ability to communicate effectively in writing and verbally.

Courses in Narrow Field 1107 Communication and Media Studies develop skills in:
- collecting and analysing facts about events and individuals
- editing films and video tapes, and adding sound tracks
• planning, directing and co-ordinating the filming of motion picture and television programs
• producing and transmitting messages and evaluating their effectiveness
• recording and broadcasting radio productions
• writing reports, commentaries and stories

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
110701 Audio Visual Studies
110703 Journalism
110705 Written Communication
110707 Verbal Communication
110799 Communication and Media Studies n.e.c.

Exclusions:
• Electronic (desktop) publishing. This is included in Detailed Field 030103 Printing.

110701 Audio Visual Studies
Audio Visual Studies is the study of producing films and videos, and television and radio programs. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• audio visual equipment operation
• cinema studies
• film and video editing
• film theory
• radio program production
• television program production
• sound production

110703 Journalism
Journalism is the study of researching current affairs and events and other matters of interests and reporting them. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• newspaper layout
• news gathering techniques
• television and radio news scripting
• reporting and writing for the media

110705 Written Communication
Written Communication is the study of developing effective written communication skills. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• copy writing
• letter writing
• poetry writing
• story writing
• technical writing

110707 Verbal Communication
Verbal Communication is the study of developing effective verbal communication skills. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• debating
• public speaking
**110799 Communication and Media Studies n.e.c.**
This detailed field includes all Communication and Media Studies not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- multimedia
- photomedia

**1199 OTHER CREATIVE ARTS**
This narrow field includes all Creative Arts not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:
119999 Creative Arts n.e.c.

**119999 Creative Arts n.e.c.**
This detailed field includes all Creative Arts not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- art criticism
12 PERSONAL SERVICES

Food, Hospitality and Personal Services is the study of preparing, displaying and serving food and beverages, providing hospitality services, caring for the hair and body for grooming and beautification, and other personal services.

The theoretical content of Broad Field 12 Food, Hospitality and Personal Services includes:
• application and use of skin care and cosmetic products
• general beauty care
• hair cutting, styling, colouring and treatment techniques
• housekeeping
• hygienic work practices in relation to the food and hospitality industry
• preparation, display and service of food and beverages

The main purpose of this broad field of education is to develop an understanding of the preparation of food and beverages, and the provision of hospitality services including housekeeping, cleaning and food and beverage service. It also involves developing a knowledge of beautification and beauty treatments.

This broad field comprises the following narrow fields:
1201 Food
1203 Hospitality and Tourism
1205 Personal Presentation
1299 Personal Services n.e.c.

1201 FOOD

Food and Hospitality is the study of preparing, presenting and serving food and beverages, and providing hospitality services.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the preparation of food and beverages, and the provision of hospitality services including front office operations, housekeeping and food and beverage service.

Courses in Narrow Field 1201 Food and Hospitality develop skills in:
• operating butchery and cooking machinery
• organising and supervising housekeeping services
• planning menus
• preparing and cooking meats, fish, vegetables and other foods
• providing customer service

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
120101 Food and Beverage Service
120103 Butchery
120105 Fishmonger Studies
120107 Baking and Pastrymaking
120109 Cookery
120111 Food Hygiene
120199 Food n.e.c.

Exclusions:
• Hospitality management. This is included in Detailed Field 080323 Hospitality Management.
120101 Food and Beverage Service

Food and Beverage Service is the study of serving and presenting food and beverages. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- cellar operations
- drink preparation
- silver service
- table setting
- taking and serving meal orders

120103 Butchery

Butchery is the study of cutting and preparing meat. It includes small-scale sausage and smallgoods making. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- boning
- livestock slaughtering techniques
- minced meat product preparation
- seasoning, pickling and curing meats
- shaping and tying roasts and poultry
- cuts of meat
Exclusions:
- Smallgoods manufacture. This is included in Detailed Field 030309 Food Processing Technology.

120105 Fishmonger Studies

Fishmonger Studies is the study of cutting, preparing and selling fish and seafood. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- identification of different types of fish and seafood
- scaling, boning, filleting and other cuts of fish
- shelling seafood
- fish and seafood presentation
Exclusions:
- Smallgoods manufacture. This is included in Detailed Field 030309 Food Processing Technology.

120107 Baking and Pastrymaking

Baking and Pastrymaking is the study of making and presenting breads, pastries, buns and cakes. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- cake and spongemaking
- cake decoration
- fundamentals of breadmaking
- fundamentals of pastry cooking
- rye breads
- sweet yeast products

120109 Cookery

Cookery is the study of preparing food. It includes the development of recipes. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- a la carte and table d’hôte operations
- appetisers, salads, sandwiches and desserts
• kitchen management
• mise-en-place and food preparation
• meat, poultry and seafood
• stocks, sauces and soups

120111 Food Hygiene

Food Hygiene is the study of the principles and regulations of food safe handling and preparation. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• food safety procedures
• hygienic food handling procedures
• hazard analysis critical control points (HACCP)
• food contamination
• food storage and temperature control

120199 Food n.e.c.

This detailed field includes all Food not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• gaming inspection

1203 TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY

Tourism and Hospitality is the study of the structure and operations of the hospitality and tourism industries, tour guiding, and ticketing and reservation practices, hotel management and restaurant services. The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop the ability to plan, direct and organise tourism operations so that a quality service is provided efficiently and effectively. It also involves developing an understanding of the theories of promoting tourism services.

Courses in Narrow Field 1203 Tourism and Hospitality develop skills in:
• providing information and advice to clients regarding itineraries, destinations and accommodation
• arranging accommodation and travel

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:
120301 Hospitality
120303 Heritage
120305 Tourism
120399 Tourism and Hospitality n.e.c.

120301 Hospitality

Hospitality is the study of providing reception, accommodation, entertainment, food, beverages and related services to patrons at hotels, motels, clubs, restaurants, caravan parks, etc. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• front office operations
• guest relations
• club and gaming operations
• catering operations
120303 Heritage
Heritage is the study of understanding, protecting and promoting the value of Oman’s traditional sites, architecture and practices in a sustainable fashion. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• [Not yet available]

120305 Tourism
Tourism is the study of the structure and operations of the tourism industry, tour guiding, and ticketing and reservation practices. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• accommodation and travel reservations
• ecotourism
• fares and ticketing
• tourist attractions and itinerary preparation
• travel agency procedures
• charter tours
Exclusions:
• Tourism management. This is included in Detailed Field 080327 Tourism Management.

120399 Tourism and Hospitality n.e.c.
This detailed field includes all Tourism and Hospitality not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
• housekeeping

1205 PERSONAL PRESENTATION
Personal Presentation is the study of caring for the hair and body for grooming and beautification.

The main purpose of this narrow field of education is to develop an understanding of the scalp, facial and body hair, the skin, beautification and beauty treatments.

Courses in Narrow Field 1205 Personal Presentation develop skills in:
• analysing and advising clients on hairstyles and general beauty care
• applying make-ups, creams and lotions, and giving facial massages
• cutting, filing, sculpting, painting and polishing finger and toe nails
• cutting, colouring and styling hair
• tinting, bleaching and removing facial and body hairs
• using appliances and cosmetic masks to treat the skin and body

This narrow field comprises the following detailed fields:
120501 Beauty Therapy
120503 Hairdressing
120505 Henna and Tattooing
120599 Personal Presentation n.e.c.
Exclusions:
• Cosmetic surgery. This is included in Detailed Field 060103 Surgery.
**120501 Beauty Therapy**

Beauty Therapy is the study of maintaining and beautifying the face and body. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- electrolysis
- make-up artistry
- nail technology
- piercing
- skin treatments
- body painting

**120503 Hairdressing**

Hairdressing is the study of cutting, colouring and styling scalp and facial hair. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- beard trimming
- colouring techniques
- classic and fashion cutting techniques
- hair extensions
- perming techniques

**120505 Henna and Tattooing**

Henna and Tattooing is the study of adding temporary or permanent designs to the skin using henna or tattooing techniques, and of the traditions and meanings associated with henna and tattoo designs. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- Henna
- Tattooing
- History of Henna and Tattooing

**120599 Personal Services n.e.c.**

This detailed field includes all Personal Services not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- embalming
- funeral services

Exclusions:
- Massage. This is included in Detailed Field 061711 Massage Therapy.

**1299 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICES**

This narrow field includes all Personal Services not elsewhere classified.

This narrow field comprises the following detailed field:
129999 Creative Arts n.e.c.

**129999 Personal Services n.e.c.**

This detailed field includes all Personal Services not elsewhere classified. Examples of subjects in this detailed field include:
- ??
13 COMBINED BROAD FIELDS

Programs of Study may have double majors (i.e. two majors each of equal credit value) in which each major comes from within a different broad Field of Study. This Broad Field is used to classify those programs.
Part Three: Appendices
ISCED GROUPINGS


* The numbering used in this table for the Broad Groups are not used by UNESCO and have been added here only to facilitate the OSCED→ISCED conversions in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Broad Group*</th>
<th>Field of Education</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 General Programmes</td>
<td>01 Basic Programmes</td>
<td>Basic general programmes pre-primary, elementary, primary, secondary, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08 Literacy and Numeracy</td>
<td>Simple and functional literacy, numeracy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09 Personal Development</td>
<td>Enhancing personal skills, e.g. behavioural capacities, mental skills, personal organizational capacities, life orientation programmes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Education</td>
<td>14 Teacher Training and Education Science</td>
<td>Teacher training for pre-school, kindergarten, elementary school, vocational, practical, non-vocational subject, adult education, teacher trainers and for handicapped children. General and specialized teacher training programmes. Education science: curriculum development in non-vocational and vocational subjects. Educational assessment, testing and measurement, educational research, other education science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Humanities and Arts</td>
<td>21 Arts</td>
<td>Fine arts: drawing, painting, sculpture; Performing arts: music, drama, dance, circus; Graphic and audio-visual arts: photography, cinematography, music production, radio and TV production, printing and publishing; Design; Craft skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22 Humanities</td>
<td>Religion and theology; Foreign languages and cultures: living or ‘dead’ languages and their literature, area studies; Native languages: current or vernacular language and its literature; Other humanities: interpretation and translation, linguistics, comparative literature, history, archaeology, philosophy, ethics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Social Sciences, Business and Law</td>
<td>31 Social and Behavioural Science</td>
<td>Economics, economic history, political science, sociology, demography, anthropology (except physical anthropology), ethnology, futurology, psychology, geography (except physical geography), peace and conflict studies, human rights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32 Journalism and Information</td>
<td>Journalism; library technician and science; technicians in museums and similar repositories; Documentation techniques; Archival sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34 Business and Administration</td>
<td>Retailing, marketing, sales, public relations, real estate; Finance, banking, insurance, investment analysis; Accounting, auditing, bookkeeping; Management, public administration, institutional administration, personnel administration; Secretarial and office work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38 Law</td>
<td>Local magistrates, ‘notaires’, law (general, international, labour, maritime, etc.), jurisprudence, history of law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Science</td>
<td>42 Life Sciences</td>
<td>Biology, botany, bacteriology, toxicology, microbiology, zoology, entomology, ornithology, genetics, biochemistry,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>Astronomy and space sciences, physics, other allied subjects, chemistry, other allied subjects, geology, geophysics, mineralogy, physical anthropology, physical geography and other geosciences, meteorology and other atmospheric sciences including climatic research, marine science, vulcanology, palaeoecology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>Mathematics, operations research, numerical analysis, actuarial science, statistics and other allied fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Computing</td>
<td>Computer sciences: system design, computer programming, data processing, networks, operating systems - software development only (hardware development should be classified with the engineering fields).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Engineering, Manufacturing and Construction</td>
<td>Engineering drawing, mechanics, metal work, electricity, electronics, telecommunications, energy and chemical engineering, vehicle maintenance, surveying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Engineering and Engineering Trades</td>
<td>Food and drink processing, textiles, clothes, footwear, leather, materials (wood, paper, plastic, glass, etc.), mining and extraction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Manufacturing and Processing</td>
<td>Architecture and town planning: structural architecture, landscape architecture, community planning, cartography; Building, construction; Civil engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Architecture and Building</td>
<td>Agriculture, crop and livestock production, agronomy, animal husbandry, horticulture and gardening, forestry and forest product techniques, natural parks, wildlife, fisheries, fishery science and technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishery</td>
<td>Veterinary medicine, veterinary assisting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Veterinary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Medicine: anatomy, epidemiology, cytology, physiology, immunology and immunoaematology, pathology, anaesthesiology, paediatrics, obstetrics and gynaecology, internal medicine, surgery, neurology, psychiatry, radiology, ophthalmology; Medical services: public health services, hygiene, pharmacy, pharmacology, therapeutics, rehabilitation, prosthetics, optometry, nutrition; Nursing: basic nursing, midwifery; Dental services: dental assisting, dental hygienist, dental laboratory technician, odontology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Social Services</td>
<td>Social care: care of the disabled, child care, youth services, gerontological services; Social work: counselling, welfare n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Health and Welfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Personal Services</td>
<td>Hotel and catering, travel and tourism, sports and leisure, hairdressing, beauty treatment and other personal services: cleaning, laundry, dry-cleaning, cosmetic services, domestic science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Transport Services</td>
<td>Seamanship, ship’s officer, nautical science, air crew, air traffic control, railway operations, road motor vehicle operations, postal service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Environmental Protection</td>
<td>Environmental conservation, control and protection, air and water pollution control, labour protection and security.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Security Services</td>
<td>Protection of property and persons: police work and related law enforcement, criminology, fire-protection and fire fighting, civil security; Military.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not known or unspecified</td>
<td>(This category is not part of the classification itself but in data collection ‘99’ is needed for ‘fields of education not known or unspecified.’)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONVERSION TABLE: OSCED → ISCED

Please note that this conversion table is a guide only and has not been formally agreed between Oman and UNESCO.

Where the relationship between an OSCED field of study and an ISCED field of study is surmised rather than explicit, the ISCED field is shown in *italics*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OSCED Fields of Education</th>
<th>ISCED Fields of Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Natural &amp; Physical Sciences</td>
<td>5 Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101 Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>5-46 Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010101 Mathematics</td>
<td>5-46 Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010103 Statistics</td>
<td>5-46 Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010199 Mathematical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>5-46 Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 Physics &amp; Astronomy</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010301 Physics</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010303 Astronomy</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010399 Physics &amp; Astronomy n.e.c.</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105 Chemical Sciences</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010501 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010503 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010599 Chemical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0107 Earth Sciences</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010701 Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010703 Geology</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010705 Geophysics</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010707 Geochemistry</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010709 Soil Science</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010711 Hydrology</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010713 Oceanography</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010799 Earth Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0109 Biological Sciences</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010901 Biochemistry &amp; Cell Biology</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010903 Botany</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010905 Ecology &amp; Evolution</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010907 Marine Science</td>
<td>5-44 Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010909 Genetics</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010911 Microbiology</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010913 Human Biology</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010915 Zoology</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010999 Biological Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>5-42 Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0199 Other Natural &amp; Physical Sciences</td>
<td>5 Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019901 Medical Science</td>
<td>99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019903 Forensic Science</td>
<td>99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019905 Food Science &amp; Biotechnology</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019907 Pharmacology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019909 Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019999 Natural &amp; Physical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>5 Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Information Technology</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0201 Computer Science</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020101 Formal Language Theory</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020103 Programming</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020105 Computational Theory</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020107 Compiler Construction</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020109 Algorithms</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020111 Data Structures</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020113 Networks, Communications &amp; The Internet</td>
<td>5-48 Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020115</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020117</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020119</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020199</td>
<td>Computer Science n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0203</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020301</td>
<td>Conceptual Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020303</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020305</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020307</td>
<td>Decision Support Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020399</td>
<td>Information Systems n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0299</td>
<td>Other Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029901</td>
<td>Electronic Security Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029999</td>
<td>Information Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Related Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0301</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030101</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030103</td>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030105</td>
<td>Textile Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030107</td>
<td>Garment Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030109</td>
<td>Footwear Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030111</td>
<td>Wood Machining &amp; Turning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030113</td>
<td>Cabinet Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030115</td>
<td>Furniture Upholstery &amp; Renovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030117</td>
<td>Furniture Polishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030199</td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0303</td>
<td>Process &amp; Resources Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030301</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030303</td>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030305</td>
<td>Oil &amp; Gas Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030307</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030309</td>
<td>Food Processing Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030399</td>
<td>Process &amp; Resources Engineering n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0305</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030501</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030503</td>
<td>Vehicle Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030505</td>
<td>Automotive Electrics &amp; Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030507</td>
<td>Automotive Vehicle Refinishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030509</td>
<td>Automotive Body Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030511</td>
<td>Panel Beating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030513</td>
<td>Upholstery &amp; Vehicle Trimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030515</td>
<td>Automotive Vehicle Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030599</td>
<td>Automotive Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0307</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Industrial Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030701</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030703</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030705</td>
<td>Toolmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030707</td>
<td>Metal Fitting, Turning &amp; Machining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030709</td>
<td>Sheetmetal Working</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030711</td>
<td>Boilermaking &amp; Welding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030713</td>
<td>Metal Casting &amp; Patternmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030715</td>
<td>Precision Metalworking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030717</td>
<td>Plant &amp; Machine Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030799</td>
<td>Mechanical &amp; Industrial Engin. &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0309</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030901</td>
<td>Construction Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030903</td>
<td>Structural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030905</td>
<td>Building Services Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030907</td>
<td>Water &amp; Sanitary Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030909</td>
<td>Transport Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030911</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030913</td>
<td>Ocean Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030999</td>
<td>Civil Engineering n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0311</td>
<td>Geomatic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031101</td>
<td>Land Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031103</td>
<td>Mapping Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031199</td>
<td>Geomatic Engineering n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0313</td>
<td>Electrical &amp; Electronic Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031301</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031303</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031305</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031307</td>
<td>Communications Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031309</td>
<td>Communications Equipment Installation &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031311</td>
<td>Powerline Installation &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031313</td>
<td>Electrical Fitting, Electrical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031315</td>
<td>Refrigeration &amp; Air Conditioning Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031317</td>
<td>Electronic Equipment Servicing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031399</td>
<td>Electrical &amp; Electronic Engin. &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0315</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031501</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031503</td>
<td>Aircraft Maintenance Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031505</td>
<td>Aircraft Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031507</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031599</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0317</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031701</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031703</td>
<td>Marine Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031705</td>
<td>Marine Craft Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031799</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0319</td>
<td>Railway Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031901</td>
<td>Railway Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031903</td>
<td>Train &amp; Light Rail Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031905</td>
<td>Rail Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031907</td>
<td>Railway Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031999</td>
<td>Railway Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0321</td>
<td>Agricultural Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032101</td>
<td>Farm Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032199</td>
<td>Agricultural Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0323</td>
<td>Nuclear Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032301</td>
<td>Mining Materials For Nuclear Purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032303</td>
<td>Nuclear Processing &amp; Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032305</td>
<td>Nuclear Safety &amp; Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032307</td>
<td>Nuclear Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032399</td>
<td>Nuclear Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0399</td>
<td>Other Engineering &amp; Related Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039901</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering &amp; Pollution Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039903</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039905</td>
<td>Mechatronics &amp; Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039907</td>
<td>Fire Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039909</td>
<td>Cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039999</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Related Technologies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 04 Architecture & Building

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0401</th>
<th>Architecture &amp; Urban Environment</th>
<th>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>040101</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040103</td>
<td>Urban Design &amp; Regional Planning</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040105</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040107</td>
<td>Interior &amp; Environmental Design</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040199</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Urban Environment n.e.c.</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403</td>
<td>Building</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040301</td>
<td>Building Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040303</td>
<td>Building Construction Management</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040305</td>
<td>Building Surveying</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040307</td>
<td>Building Construction Economics</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040309</td>
<td>Bricklaying &amp; Stonemasonry</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040311</td>
<td>Carpentry &amp; Joinery</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040313</td>
<td>Ceiling, Wall &amp; Floor Fixing</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040315</td>
<td>Roof Fixing</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040317</td>
<td>Plastering</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040319</td>
<td>Furnishing Installation</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040321</td>
<td>Floor Coverings</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040323</td>
<td>Glazing</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040325</td>
<td>Painting, Decorating &amp; Sign Writing</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040327</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040329</td>
<td>Scaffolding &amp; Rigging</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040399</td>
<td>Building n.e.c.</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0499</td>
<td>Other Architecture &amp; Building</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049999</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Building n.e.c.</td>
<td>6-58 Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 05 Agriculture, Environmental & Related Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0501</th>
<th>Agriculture</th>
<th>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>050101</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050103</td>
<td>Wool Science</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050105</td>
<td>Animal Husbandry</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050199</td>
<td>Agriculture n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0503</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050301</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050399</td>
<td>Horticulture n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0505</td>
<td>Plant Health</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050501</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050503</td>
<td>Weed Control</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050599</td>
<td>Plant Health n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0507</td>
<td>Forestry Studies</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050701</td>
<td>Forestry Studies / Siliculture</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050799</td>
<td>Forestry Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0509</td>
<td>Fisheries Studies</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050901</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050903</td>
<td>Fisheries Technology</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050999</td>
<td>Fisheries Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0511</td>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051101</td>
<td>Land, Parks &amp; Wildlife Management</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051199</td>
<td>Environmental Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0599</td>
<td>Other Agriculture, Environmental &amp; Related Studies</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059999</td>
<td>Agriculture, Environmental &amp; Related Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-62 Agriculture, Forestry &amp; Fishery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 06 Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0601</th>
<th>Medical Studies</th>
<th>8-72 Health</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>060101</td>
<td>General Medicine</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060103</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060105</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060107</td>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Subgroup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060109</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060111</td>
<td>Anaesthesiology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060113</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060115</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060117</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060119</td>
<td>General Practice</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060199</td>
<td>Medical Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0603</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060301</td>
<td>General Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060303</td>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060305</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060307</td>
<td>Community Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060309</td>
<td>Critical Care Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060311</td>
<td>Aged Care Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060313</td>
<td>Palliative Care Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060315</td>
<td>Family &amp; Child Health Nursing</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060399</td>
<td>Nursing n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0605</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060501</td>
<td>Pharmacy n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060599</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0607</td>
<td>Dental Studies</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060701</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060703</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060705</td>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060707</td>
<td>Dental Technology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060799</td>
<td>Dental Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0609</td>
<td>Optical Science</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060901</td>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060903</td>
<td>Optical Technology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060999</td>
<td>Optical Science n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0611</td>
<td>Veterinary Studies</td>
<td>7-64 Veterinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061101</td>
<td>Veterinary Science</td>
<td>7-64 Veterinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061103</td>
<td>Veterinary Assisting</td>
<td>7-64 Veterinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061199</td>
<td>Veterinary Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>7-64 Veterinary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0613</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061301</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061303</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061305</td>
<td>Women's Health</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061307</td>
<td>Health Promotion</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061309</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061311</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061399</td>
<td>Public Health n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0615</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061501</td>
<td>Radiography n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061599</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0617</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Therapies</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061701</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061703</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061705</td>
<td>Chiropractic &amp; Osteopathy</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061707</td>
<td>Speech Pathology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061709</td>
<td>Audiology</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061711</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061713</td>
<td>Podiatry</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061799</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Therapies n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0619</td>
<td>Complementary Therapies</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061901</td>
<td>Naturopathy</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061903</td>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061905</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese Medicine</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061999</td>
<td>Complementary Therapies n.e.c.</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0699</td>
<td>Other Health</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069901</td>
<td>Nutrition &amp; Dietetics</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069903</td>
<td>Human Movement</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069905</td>
<td>Paramedical Studies</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069907</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069999</td>
<td>Health n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-72 Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0701</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
<td>2 Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070101</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Early Childhood</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070103</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Primary</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070105</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Secondary</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070107</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Vocational Educ. &amp; Training</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070109</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Higher Education</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070111</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Special Education</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070113</td>
<td>Teacher Librarianship</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070115</td>
<td>English as a Second Language Teaching</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070199</td>
<td>Teacher Education n.e.c.</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0703</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Education Studies</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070301</td>
<td>Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070303</td>
<td>Education Studies</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070305</td>
<td>Education Systems &amp; Policies</td>
<td>0-99 Not known or unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070399</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Education Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0705</td>
<td>General Education Programs</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070501</td>
<td>General Foundation Programs</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070503</td>
<td>Learning Skills Programs</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070599</td>
<td>General Education Programs n.e.c.</td>
<td>2-14 Teacher Training &amp; Education Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0707</td>
<td>Social Skills Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070701</td>
<td>Social &amp; Interpersonal Skills Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070703</td>
<td>Survival Skills Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070705</td>
<td>Parental Education Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070799</td>
<td>Social Skills Programs n.e.c.</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0709</td>
<td>Employment Skills Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070901</td>
<td>Career Development Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070903</td>
<td>Job Search Skills Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070905</td>
<td>Work Practices Programs</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070999</td>
<td>Employment Skills Programs n.e.c.</td>
<td>1-09 Personal Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0799</td>
<td>Other Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>079999</td>
<td>Education n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0801</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080101</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080103</td>
<td>Financial Auditing</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080105</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080199</td>
<td>Accounting n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0803</td>
<td>Business &amp; Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080301</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080303</td>
<td>Organisation Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080305</td>
<td>Organisation Governance</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080307</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080309</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080311</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080313</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080315</td>
<td>Personal Management Training</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080317</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080319</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080321</td>
<td>Public &amp; Health Care Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080323</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080325</td>
<td>Farm Management &amp; Agribusiness</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080327</td>
<td>Tourism Management</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080399</td>
<td>Business &amp; Management n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0805</td>
<td>Sales &amp; Marketing</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080501</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080503</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080505</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080507</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080509</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080599</td>
<td>Sales &amp; Marketing n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0807</td>
<td>Office Studies</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080701</td>
<td>Secretarial &amp; Clerical Studies</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080703</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080705</td>
<td>Practical Computing Skills</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080799</td>
<td>Office Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0809</td>
<td>Banking, Finance &amp; Related Fields</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080901</td>
<td>Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080903</td>
<td>Islamic Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080905</td>
<td>Insurance &amp; Actuarial Studies</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080907</td>
<td>Investment &amp; Securities</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080999</td>
<td>Banking, Finance &amp; Related Fields n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0899</td>
<td>Other Management &amp; Commerce</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089901</td>
<td>Purchasing, Warehousing &amp; Distribution</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089903</td>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089905</td>
<td>E-Business</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089999</td>
<td>Management &amp; Commerce n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-34 Business &amp; Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Society &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3-22 Humanities AND 4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0901</td>
<td>Political Science &amp; Policy Studies</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090101</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090103</td>
<td>Policy Studies</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090199</td>
<td>Political Science &amp; Policy Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0903</td>
<td>Studies in Human Society</td>
<td>3-22 Humanities AND 4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090301</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090303</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090305</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3-22 Humanities 3-22 Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090307</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>3-22 Humanities 3-22 Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090309</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090311</td>
<td>Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090313</td>
<td>Gender Specific Studies</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090399</td>
<td>Studies in Human Society n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-22 Humanities AND 4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0905</td>
<td>Human Welfare Studies &amp; Services</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090501</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090503</td>
<td>Children's Services</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090505</td>
<td>Youth Work</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090507</td>
<td>Care For The Aged</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090509</td>
<td>Care For The Disabled</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090511</td>
<td>Residential Client Care</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090513</td>
<td>Counselling</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090515</td>
<td>Welfare Studies</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090599</td>
<td>Human Welfare Studies &amp; Services n.e.c.</td>
<td>8-76 Social Services 8-76 Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0907</td>
<td>Behavioural Science</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090701</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090799</td>
<td>Behavioural Science n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-31 Social &amp; Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0909</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4-38 Law 4-38 Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090901</td>
<td>Business &amp; Commercial Law</td>
<td>4-38 Law 4-38 Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090903</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>4-38 Law 4-38 Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090905</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>4-38 Law 4-38 Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090907</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>4-38 Law 4-38 Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090909</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>4-38 Law 4-38 Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090911</td>
<td>Taxation Law</td>
<td>4-38 Law 4-38 Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
090913 Environmental Law 4-38 Law
090915 Legal Practice 4-38 Law
090999 Law n.e.c. 4-38 Law
0911 Sharia 0-99 Not known or unspecified
091101 Al Fequeh Wausoleh 0-99 Not known or unspecified
091103 Islamic Jurisprudence 0-99 Not known or unspecified
091199 Sharia n.e.c. 0-99 Not known or unspecified
0913 Justice & Law Enforcement 9-86 Security Services
091301 Justice Administration 9-86 Security Services
091303 Legal Studies 9-86 Security Services
091305 Criminology 9-86 Security Services
091307 Police Studies 9-86 Security Services
091309 Correctional Services 9-86 Security Services
091399 Justice & Law Enforcement n.e.c. 9-86 Security Services
0915 Defence & Security 9-86 Security Services
091501 Naval Studies 9-86 Security Services
091503 Army Studies 9-86 Security Services
091505 Air Force Studies 9-86 Security Services
091507 Coast Guard Studies 9-86 Security Services
091509 Customs Studies 9-86 Security Services
091511 Immigration Studies 9-86 Security Services
091513 Civil Security Services 9-86 Security Services
091599 Defence & Security n.e.c. 9-86 Security Services
0917 Librarianship, Information Management & Curatorial Studies
091701 Librarianship & Information Management 4-32 Journalism & Information
091703 Curatorial Studies 4-32 Journalism & Information
091799 Librarianship & Information Management & Curatorial Studies n.e.c.
0919 Language & Literature 3-22 Humanities
091901 Arabic Language 3-22 Humanities
091903 English Language 3-22 Humanities
091905 Omani Indigenous Languages 3-22 Humanities
091907 Northern European Languages 3-22 Humanities
091909 Southern European Languages 3-22 Humanities
091911 Eastern European Languages 3-22 Humanities
091913 Southwest Asian & North African Languages 3-22 Humanities
091915 African Languages 3-22 Humanities
091917 Southern Asian Languages 3-22 Humanities
091919 Southeast Asian Languages 3-22 Humanities
091921 Eastern Asian Languages 3-22 Humanities
091923 Translating & Interpreting 3-22 Humanities
091925 Linguistics 3-22 Humanities
091927 Literature 3-22 Humanities
091999 Language & Literature n.e.c. 3-22 Humanities
0921 Economics & Econometrics 4-31 Social & Behavioural Science
092101 Economics 4-31 Social & Behavioural Science
092103 Econometrics 4-31 Social & Behavioural Science
092199 Economics & Econometrics n.e.c. 4-31 Social & Behavioural Science
0923 Sport & Recreation 9-81 Personal Services
092301 Sport & Recreation Activities 9-81 Personal Services
092303 Sports Coaching, Officiating & Instruction 9-81 Personal Services
092399 Sport & Recreation n.e.c. 9-81 Personal Services
0999 Other Society & Culture 3-22 Humanities AND
099901 Family & Consumer Studies 0-99 Not known or unspecified
099999 Society & Culture n.e.c. 3-22 Humanities AND
10 Religion & Philosophy 3-22 Humanities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100101</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100103</td>
<td>Islamic Studies</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100105</td>
<td>Christian Studies</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107</td>
<td>Judaic Studies</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100109</td>
<td>Hinduism Studies</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100111</td>
<td>Buddhist Studies</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100199</td>
<td>Religion n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100301</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100303</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100399</td>
<td>Philosophy n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>Other Religion &amp; Philosophy</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109999</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Philosophy n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Performing Arts</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110101</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110103</td>
<td>Drama &amp; Theatre Studies</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110105</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110199</td>
<td>Performing Arts n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>Visual Arts &amp; Crafts</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110301</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110303</td>
<td>Calligraphy</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110305</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110307</td>
<td>Crafts</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110309</td>
<td>Jewellery Making</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110311</td>
<td>Floristry</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110399</td>
<td>Visual Arts &amp; Crafts n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>Graphic &amp; Design Studies</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110501</td>
<td>Graphic Arts &amp; Design Studies</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110503</td>
<td>Textile Design</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manufacturing &amp; Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110505</td>
<td>Fashion Design</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110599</td>
<td>Graphic &amp; Design Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Media Studies</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110701</td>
<td>Audio Visual Studies</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110703</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110705</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td>4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110707</td>
<td>Verbal Communication</td>
<td>4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110799</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Media Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Other Creative Arts</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119999</td>
<td>Creative Arts n.e.c.</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Personal Services</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>Food</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120101</td>
<td>Food &amp; Beverage Service</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120103</td>
<td>Butchery</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120105</td>
<td>Fishmonger Studies</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120107</td>
<td>Baking &amp; Pastrymaking</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120109</td>
<td>Cookery</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120111</td>
<td>Food Hygiene</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120199</td>
<td>Food n.e.c.</td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>Tourism &amp; Hospitality</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120301</td>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120303</td>
<td>Heritage</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120305</td>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120399</td>
<td>Tourism &amp; Hospitality n.e.c.</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Sector Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Personal Presentation</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120501</td>
<td>Beauty Therapy</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120503</td>
<td>Hairdressing</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120505</td>
<td>Henna &amp; Tattooing</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120599</td>
<td>Personal Presentation n.e.c.</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Other Personal Services</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129999</td>
<td>Personal Services n.e.c.</td>
<td>9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Combined Broad Fields</strong></td>
<td>0-99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONVERSION TABLE: OSCED → ASCED

ASCED (2001) is the Australian Standard Classification of Education framework on which OSCED was based. Please note that this conversion table is a guide only and has not been formally agreed between Oman and Australia.

Where the relationship between an OSCED field of study and an ASCED field of study is surmised rather than explicit, the ASCED field is shown in *italics*.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OSCED Fields of Higher Education</th>
<th>ASCED Fields of Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Natural &amp; Physical Sciences</td>
<td>01 Natural &amp; Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101 Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>0101 Mathematical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010101 Mathematics</td>
<td>010101 Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010103 Statistics</td>
<td>010103 Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010199 Mathematical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>010199 Mathematical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0103 Physics &amp; Astronomy</td>
<td>0103 Physics &amp; Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010301 Physics</td>
<td>010301 Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010303 Astronomy</td>
<td>010303 Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010199 Physics &amp; Astronomy n.e.c.</td>
<td>010199 Physics &amp; Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0105 Chemical Sciences</td>
<td>0105 Chemical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010501 Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>010501 Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010503 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>010503 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010599 Chemical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>010599 Chemical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0107 Earth Sciences</td>
<td>0107 Earth Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010701 Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>010701 Atmospheric Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010703 Geology</td>
<td>010703 Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010705 Geophysics</td>
<td>010705 Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010707 Geochemistry</td>
<td>010707 Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010709 Soil Science</td>
<td>010709 Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010711 Hydrology</td>
<td>010711 Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010713 Oceanography</td>
<td>010713 Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010799 Earth Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>010799 Earth Sciences n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0109 Biological Sciences</td>
<td>0109 Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010901 Biochemistry &amp; Cell Biology</td>
<td>010901 Biochemistry &amp; Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010903 Botany</td>
<td>010903 Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010905 Ecology &amp; Evolution</td>
<td>010905 Ecology &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010907 Marine Science</td>
<td>010907 Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010909 Genetics</td>
<td>010909 Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010911 Microbiology</td>
<td>010911 Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010913 Human Biology</td>
<td>010913 Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010915 Zoology</td>
<td>010915 Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010999 Biological Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>010999 Biological Sciences n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0199 Other Natural &amp; Physical Sciences</td>
<td>0199 Other Natural &amp; Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019901 Medical Science</td>
<td>019901 Medical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019903 Forensic Science</td>
<td>019903 Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019905 Food Science &amp; Biotechnology</td>
<td>019905 Food Science &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019907 Pharmacology</td>
<td>019907 Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019909 Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>019909 Laboratory Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019999 Natural &amp; Physical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
<td>019999 Natural &amp; Physical Sciences n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Information Technology</td>
<td>02 Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0201 Computer Science</td>
<td>0201 Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020101 Formal Language Theory</td>
<td>020101 Formal Language Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020103 Programming</td>
<td>020103 Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020105 Computational Theory</td>
<td>020105 Computational Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020107 Compiler Construction</td>
<td>020107 Compiler Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020109 Algorithms</td>
<td>020109 Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020111 Data Structures</td>
<td>020111 Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020113 Networks, Communications &amp; The Internet</td>
<td>020113 Networks and Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031101</td>
<td>Land Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031103</td>
<td>Mapping Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031199</td>
<td>Geomatic Engineering n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0313</td>
<td>Electrical &amp; Electronic Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031301</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031303</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031305</td>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031307</td>
<td>Communications Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031309</td>
<td>Communications Equipment Installation &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031311</td>
<td>Powerline Installation &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031313</td>
<td>Electrical Fitting, Electrical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031315</td>
<td>Refrigeration &amp; Air Conditioning Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031317</td>
<td>Electronic Equipment Servicing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031399</td>
<td>Electrical &amp; Electronic Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0315</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031501</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031503</td>
<td>Aircraft Maintenance Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031505</td>
<td>Aircraft Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031507</td>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031599</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0317</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031701</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031703</td>
<td>Marine Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031705</td>
<td>Marine Craft Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031799</td>
<td>Maritime Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0319</td>
<td>Railway Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031901</td>
<td>Railway Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031903</td>
<td>Train &amp; Light Rail Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031905</td>
<td>Rail Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031907</td>
<td>Railway Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031999</td>
<td>Railway Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0321</td>
<td>Agricultural Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032101</td>
<td>Farm Machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032199</td>
<td>Agricultural Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0323</td>
<td>Nuclear Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032301</td>
<td>Mining Materials For Nuclear Purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032303</td>
<td>Nuclear Processing &amp; Product Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032305</td>
<td>Nuclear Safety &amp; Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032307</td>
<td>Nuclear Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032399</td>
<td>Nuclear Engineering &amp; Technology n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0399</td>
<td>Other Engineering &amp; Related Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039901</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering &amp; Pollution Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039903</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039905</td>
<td>Mechatronics &amp; Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039907</td>
<td>Fire Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039909</td>
<td>Cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039999</td>
<td>Engineering &amp; Related Technologies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0401</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Urban Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040101</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040103</td>
<td>Urban Design &amp; Regional Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040105</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040107</td>
<td>Interior &amp; Environmental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040199</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Urban Environment n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0403</td>
<td>Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040301</td>
<td>Building Science &amp; Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040303</td>
<td>Building Construction Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040305</td>
<td>Building Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040307</td>
<td>Building Construction Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040309</td>
<td>Bricklaying &amp; Stonemasonry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040311</td>
<td>Carpentry &amp; Joinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040313</td>
<td>Ceiling, Wall &amp; Floor Fixing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040315</td>
<td>Roof Fixing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040317</td>
<td>Plastering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040319</td>
<td>Furnishing Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040321</td>
<td>Floor Coverings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040323</td>
<td>Glazing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040325</td>
<td>Painting, Decorating &amp; Sign Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040327</td>
<td>Plumbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040329</td>
<td>Scaffolding &amp; Rigging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040399</td>
<td>Building n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049999</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Building n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Agriculture, Environmental &amp; Related Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0501</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050101</td>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050103</td>
<td>Wool Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050105</td>
<td>Animal Husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050199</td>
<td>Agriculture n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0503</td>
<td>Horticulture &amp; Viticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050301</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0505</td>
<td>Plant Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050501</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050503</td>
<td>Weed Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050599</td>
<td>Plant Health n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0507</td>
<td>Forestry Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050701</td>
<td>Forestry Studies / Silviculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050799</td>
<td>Forestry Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0509</td>
<td>Fisheries Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050901</td>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050903</td>
<td>Fisheries Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>050999</td>
<td>Fisheries Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0511</td>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051101</td>
<td>Land, Parks &amp; Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051199</td>
<td>Environmental Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059999</td>
<td>Agriculture, Environmental &amp; Related Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0601</td>
<td>Medical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060101</td>
<td>General Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060103</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060105</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060107</td>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060109</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060111</td>
<td>Anaesthesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060113</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060115</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060117</td>
<td>Internal Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060119</td>
<td>General Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060199</td>
<td>Medical Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0603</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060301</td>
<td>General Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060303</td>
<td>Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060305</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060307</td>
<td>Community Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060309</td>
<td>Critical Care Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060311</td>
<td>Aged Care Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060313</td>
<td>Palliative Care Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060315</td>
<td>Family &amp; Child Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060399</td>
<td>Nursing n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0605</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060501</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0607</td>
<td>Dental Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060701</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060703</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060705</td>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060707</td>
<td>Dental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060799</td>
<td>Dental Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0609</td>
<td>Optical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060901</td>
<td>Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060903</td>
<td>Optical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060999</td>
<td>Optical Science n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0611</td>
<td>Veterinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061101</td>
<td>Veterinary Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061103</td>
<td>Veterinary Assisting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0613</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061301</td>
<td>Occupational Health &amp; Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061303</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061305</td>
<td>Women's Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061307</td>
<td>Health Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061309</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061311</td>
<td>Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061399</td>
<td>Public Health n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0615</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061501</td>
<td>Radiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0617</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Therapies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061701</td>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061703</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061705</td>
<td>Chiropractic &amp; Osteopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061707</td>
<td>Speech Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061709</td>
<td>Audiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061711</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061713</td>
<td>Podiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061799</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Therapies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0619</td>
<td>Complementary Therapies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061901</td>
<td>Naturopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061903</td>
<td>Acupuncture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061905</td>
<td>Traditional Chinese Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061999</td>
<td>Complementary Therapies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0699</td>
<td>Other Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069901</td>
<td>Nutrition &amp; Dietetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069903</td>
<td>Human Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069905</td>
<td>Paramedical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069907</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069999</td>
<td>Health n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>07</strong></td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0701</td>
<td>Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070101</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Early Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070103</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Primary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070105</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070107</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Vocational Education &amp; Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070109</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070111</td>
<td>Teacher Education: Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070113</td>
<td>Teacher Librarianship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070115</td>
<td>English As A Second Language Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070199</td>
<td>Teacher Education n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0703</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Education Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070301</td>
<td>Curriculum Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070303</td>
<td>Education Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070305</td>
<td>Education Systems &amp; Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070399</td>
<td>Curriculum &amp; Education Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0705 General Education Programs
070501 General Foundation Programs
070503 Learning Skills Programs
070599 General Education Programs n.e.c.
0707 Social Skills Programs
070701 Social & Interpersonal Skills Programs
070703 Survival Skills Programs
070705 Parental Education Programs
070799 Social Skills Programs n.e.c.
0709 Employment Skills Programs
070901 Career Development Programs
070903 Job Search Skills Programs
070905 Work Practices Programs
070999 Employment Skills Programs n.e.c.
0799 Other Education
079999 Education n.e.c.

08 Management & Commerce
0801 Accounting
080101 Accounting
080103 Financial Auditing
080105 Taxation
080199 Accounting n.e.c.
0803 Business & Management
080301 Business Management
080303 Organisation Management
080305 Organisation Governance
080307 Quality Management
080309 Risk Management
080311 Project Management
080313 Human Resource Management
080315 Personal Management Training
080317 Industrial Relations
080319 International Business
080321 Public & Health Care Management
080323 Hospitality Management
080325 Farm Management & Agribusiness
080327 Tourism Management
080399 Business & Management n.e.c.
0805 Sales & Marketing
080501 Sales
080503 Real Estate
080505 Marketing
080507 Advertising
080509 Public Relations
080599 Sales & Marketing n.e.c.
0807 Office Studies
080701 Secretarial & Clerical Studies
080703 Keyboard Skills
080705 Practical Computing Skills
080799 Office Studies n.e.c.
0809 Banking, Finance & Related Fields
080901 Banking & Finance
080903 Islamic Banking & Finance
080905 Insurance & Actuarial Studies
080907 Investment & Securities
080999 Banking, Finance & Related Fields n.e.c.
0899 Other Management & Commerce
089901 Purchasing, Warehousing & Distribution
089903 Valuation
089905 E-Business
089999 Management & Commerce n.e.c.

09 Society & Culture
0901 Political Science & Policy Studies
090101 Political Science
090103 Policy Studies
090199 Political Science & Policy Studies n.e.c.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0903</td>
<td>Studies in Human Society</td>
<td>0903</td>
<td>Studies in Human Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090301</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>090301</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090303</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>090303</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090305</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>090305</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090307</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>090307</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090309</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>090309</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090311</td>
<td>Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>090311</td>
<td>Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090313</td>
<td>Gender Specific Studies</td>
<td>090313</td>
<td>Gender Specific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090319</td>
<td>Studies in Human Society n.e.c.</td>
<td>090319</td>
<td>Studies in Human Society n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0905</td>
<td>Human Welfare Studies &amp; Services</td>
<td>0905</td>
<td>Human Welfare Studies &amp; Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090501</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>090501</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090503</td>
<td>Children's Services</td>
<td>090503</td>
<td>Children's Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090505</td>
<td>Youth Work</td>
<td>090505</td>
<td>Youth Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090507</td>
<td>Care For The Aged</td>
<td>090507</td>
<td>Care For The Aged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090509</td>
<td>Care For The Disabled</td>
<td>090509</td>
<td>Care For The Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090511</td>
<td>Residential Client Care</td>
<td>090511</td>
<td>Residential Client Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090513</td>
<td>Counselling</td>
<td>090513</td>
<td>Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090515</td>
<td>Welfare Studies</td>
<td>090515</td>
<td>Welfare Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090599</td>
<td>Human Welfare Studies &amp; Services n.e.c.</td>
<td>090599</td>
<td>Human Welfare Studies &amp; Services n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0907</td>
<td>Behavioural Science</td>
<td>0907</td>
<td>Behavioural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090701</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>090701</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090799</td>
<td>Behavioural Science n.e.c.</td>
<td>090799</td>
<td>Behavioural Science n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0909</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>0909</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090901</td>
<td>Business &amp; Commercial Law</td>
<td>090901</td>
<td>Business &amp; Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090903</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>090903</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090905</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>090905</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090907</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
<td>090907</td>
<td>Family Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090909</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>090909</td>
<td>International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090911</td>
<td>Taxation Law</td>
<td>090911</td>
<td>Taxation Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090913</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>090913</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090915</td>
<td>Legal Practice</td>
<td>090915</td>
<td>Legal Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090999</td>
<td>Law n.e.c.</td>
<td>090999</td>
<td>Law n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0911</td>
<td>Sharia</td>
<td>0911</td>
<td>Sharia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091101</td>
<td>Al Fequeh Wausoleh</td>
<td>091101</td>
<td>Al Fequeh Wausoleh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091103</td>
<td>Islamic Jurisprudence</td>
<td>091103</td>
<td>Islamic Jurisprudence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091199</td>
<td>Sharia n.e.c.</td>
<td>091199</td>
<td>Sharia n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0913</td>
<td>Justice &amp; Law Enforcement</td>
<td>0913</td>
<td>Justice &amp; Law Enforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091301</td>
<td>Justice Administration</td>
<td>091301</td>
<td>Justice Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091303</td>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td>091303</td>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091305</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>091305</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091307</td>
<td>Police Studies</td>
<td>091307</td>
<td>Police Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091309</td>
<td>Correctional Services</td>
<td>091309</td>
<td>Correctional Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091399</td>
<td>Justice &amp; Law Enforcement n.e.c.</td>
<td>091399</td>
<td>Justice &amp; Law Enforcement n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0915</td>
<td>Defence &amp; Security</td>
<td>0915</td>
<td>Defence &amp; Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091501</td>
<td>Naval Studies</td>
<td>091501</td>
<td>Naval Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091503</td>
<td>Army Studies</td>
<td>091503</td>
<td>Army Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091505</td>
<td>Air Force Studies</td>
<td>091505</td>
<td>Air Force Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091507</td>
<td>Coast Guard Studies</td>
<td>091507</td>
<td>Coast Guard Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091509</td>
<td>Customs Studies</td>
<td>091509</td>
<td>Customs Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091511</td>
<td>Immigration Studies</td>
<td>091511</td>
<td>Immigration Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091513</td>
<td>Security Services</td>
<td>091513</td>
<td>Security Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091599</td>
<td>Defence &amp; Security n.e.c.</td>
<td>091599</td>
<td>Defence &amp; Security n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0917</td>
<td>Librarianship, Information Management &amp; Curatorial Studies</td>
<td>0917</td>
<td>Librarianship, Information Management &amp; Curatorial Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091701</td>
<td>Librarianship &amp; Information Management</td>
<td>091701</td>
<td>Librarianship &amp; Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091703</td>
<td>Curatorial Studies</td>
<td>091703</td>
<td>Curatorial Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091799</td>
<td>Librarianship &amp; Information Management &amp; Curatorial Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td>091799</td>
<td>Librarianship &amp; Information Management &amp; Curatorial Studies n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0919</td>
<td>Language &amp; Literature</td>
<td>0919</td>
<td>Language &amp; Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091901</td>
<td>Arabic Language</td>
<td>091901</td>
<td>Arabic Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091903</td>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>091903</td>
<td>English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091905</td>
<td>Omani Indigenous Languages</td>
<td>091905</td>
<td>Omani Indigenous Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091907</td>
<td>Northern European Languages</td>
<td>091907</td>
<td>Northern European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091909</td>
<td>Southern European Languages</td>
<td>091909</td>
<td>Southern European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091911</td>
<td>Eastern European Languages</td>
<td>091911</td>
<td>Eastern European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091913</td>
<td>Southwest Asian &amp; North African Languages</td>
<td>091913</td>
<td>Southwest Asian &amp; North African Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091915</td>
<td>African Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091917</td>
<td>Southern Asian Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091919</td>
<td>Southeast Asian Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091921</td>
<td>Eastern Asian Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091923</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091925</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091927</td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091999</td>
<td>Language &amp; Literature n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0921</td>
<td>Economics &amp; Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092101</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092103</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092199</td>
<td>Economics &amp; Econometrics n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0923</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Recreation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092301</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Recreation Activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092303</td>
<td>Sports Coaching, Officiating &amp; Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>092399</td>
<td>Sport &amp; Recreation n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0999</td>
<td>Other Society &amp; Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099901</td>
<td>Family &amp; Consumer Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099999</td>
<td>Society &amp; Culture n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100101</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100103</td>
<td>Islamic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100105</td>
<td>Christian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100107</td>
<td>Judaic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100109</td>
<td>Hinduism Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100111</td>
<td>Buddhist Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100199</td>
<td>Religion n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100301</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100303</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>Other Religion &amp; Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109999</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Philosophy n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110101</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110103</td>
<td>Drama &amp; Theatre Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110105</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110199</td>
<td>Performing Arts n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>Visual Arts &amp; Crafts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110301</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110303</td>
<td>Calligraphy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110305</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110307</td>
<td>Crafts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110309</td>
<td>Jewellery Making</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110311</td>
<td>Floristry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110399</td>
<td>Visual Arts &amp; Crafts n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>Graphic &amp; Design Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110501</td>
<td>Graphic Arts &amp; Design Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110503</td>
<td>Textile Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110505</td>
<td>Fashion Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110599</td>
<td>Graphic &amp; Design Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Media Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110701</td>
<td>Audio Visual Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110703</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110705</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110707</td>
<td>Verbal Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110799</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Media Studies n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Other Creative Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119999</td>
<td>Creative Arts n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Personal Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>Food</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120101</td>
<td>Food &amp; Beverage Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120103</td>
<td>Butchery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120105</td>
<td>Fishmonger Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120107</td>
<td>Baking &amp; Pastrymaking</td>
<td>110107</td>
<td>Baking &amp; Pastrymaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120109</td>
<td>Cookery</td>
<td>110109</td>
<td>Cookery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120111</td>
<td>Food Hygiene</td>
<td>110111</td>
<td>Food Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120199</td>
<td>Food n.e.c.</td>
<td>110199</td>
<td>Food n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>Tourism &amp; Hospitality</td>
<td>0807</td>
<td>Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>Food &amp; Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110101</td>
<td>Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>080701</td>
<td>Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1103</td>
<td>Personal Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110301</td>
<td>Beauty Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110303</td>
<td>Hairdressing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110301</td>
<td>Beauty Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110399</td>
<td>Personal Services n.e.c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120301</td>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120303</td>
<td>Heritage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120305</td>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Personal Presentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120501</td>
<td>Beauty Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120503</td>
<td>Hairdressing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120503</td>
<td>Henna &amp; Tattooing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120599</td>
<td>Personal Presentation n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Other Personal Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129999</td>
<td>Personal Services n.e.c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td><strong>Combined Broad Fields</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GLOSSARY

The following abbreviations, acronyms and terms are used in this report. As necessary, they are explained in context. In some cases, URLs are provided to facilitate further enquiries about these acronyms and terms.


MoHE......... Ministry of Higher Education (http://www.mohe.gov.om)

nec........... Not elsewhere classified

OAC........... Oman Accreditation Council (http://www.oac.gov.om)

OQF......... Oman Qualifications Framework

OSCED........ Omani Standard Classification of Education Framework

UNESCO..... United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (http://www.unesco.org)